

COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHILADELPHIA
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

Room 400, City Hall
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Tuesday, April 12, 2011
10:20 a.m.

PRESENT:

COUNCIL PRESIDENT ANNA C. VERNA
COUNCILWOMAN JANNIE BLACKWELL
COUNCILMAN DARRELL CLARKE
COUNCILMAN W. WILSON GOODE, JR.
COUNCILMAN BILL GREEN
COUNCILMAN WILLIAM K. GREENLEE
COUNCILMAN CURTIS JONES, JR.
COUNCILMAN JACK KELLY
COUNCILMAN JAMES KENNEY
COUNCILMAN BRIAN J. O'NEILL
COUNCILWOMAN MARIA D. QUINONES-SANCHEZ
COUNCILWOMAN BLONDELL REYNOLDS BROWN
COUNCILMAN FRANK RIZZO, JR.
COUNCILWOMAN MARIAN B. TASCO

BILLS 110135, 110136, 110137 and 110138
RESOLUTION 110161

- - -

1
2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
3 morning, everyone. This is a continued
4 public hearing of the Committee of the
5 Whole.

6 The Chair recognizes
7 Mr. McPherson.

8 MR. McPHERSON: This is a
9 continuation hearing on Resolution
10 110161, the City's Five Year Plan; Bill
11 No. 110135, the Capital Program for 2012
12 through 2017; Bill No. 110136, the
13 Capital Budget for 2012; Bill No. 110137,
14 the Operating Budget for Fiscal 2012; and
15 Bill No. 110138 for the wage tax.

16 Today we're taking testimony on
17 Bill No. 110137, the Operating Budget for
18 Fiscal 2012, and our first department is
19 the Department of Public Property.

20 (Witnesses approached witness
21 table.)

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
23 morning. Welcome.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
25 Good morning.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

3 Please identify yourself for the record
4 and proceed with your testimony.

5 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

6 Joan Schlotterbeck, Public Property
7 Commissioner.

8 Council President Verna and
9 members of City Council, I'm Joan
10 Schlotterbeck, the Public Property
11 Commissioner. It's a pleasure to appear
12 before Council today in support of Public
13 Property's budget request for FY12. I
14 would like to briefly outline the role of
15 the Department, detail some of our
16 accomplishments during FY11 and discuss
17 our initiatives for FY12.

18 The Department of Public
19 Property's FY12 budget request totals
20 approximately 200 million in all funds,
21 an increase of approximately 2.7, or 1.3
22 percent, over FY11 estimated obligations.
23 In the General Fund, in Class 100 we are
24 requesting approximately 6.7 million, an
25 increase of 71,000, which is about a 1.1

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 percent increase over FY11. The
3 Department is budgeted for 129 positions.
4 In Class 200, we are requesting
5 approximately 142 million, an increase of
6 approximately 2.6, or 1.9 percent, from
7 FY11. In addition to the 66 million for
8 the City support of SEPTA, the Class 200
9 General Fund request includes 18 million
10 approximately for space rentals,
11 approximately 32 million for utilities,
12 and approximately 25 million for core
13 departmental operations.

14 In Class 300, we are requesting
15 approximately 900,000, an increase of
16 72,000, or 8.7 percent. In Class 400, we
17 are requesting approximately 98,000,
18 reflecting no change from FY11. We are
19 requesting approximately 20 million in
20 Class 800, a decrease of 6.4 percent from
21 FY11.

22 In the Water Fund, we are
23 requesting an additional 3.8
24 approximately in Class 200. This is an
25 increase of approximately 1.2 million, or

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 almost 50 percent, from FY11 estimated
3 obligations. This increase is due to an
4 increase of rental cost and renovations
5 for the Water Department's space at 1101
6 Market Street. In the Aviation Fund, we
7 are requesting approximately 27 million,
8 reflecting no change from FY11 estimated
9 obligations.

10 The Department of Public
11 Property, DPP's, mission is to
12 efficiently maintain the physical
13 infrastructure that supports government
14 operations, including City-owned
15 buildings and leased space. Our current
16 initiatives will produce results in the
17 core service areas of public safety,
18 healthy and sustainable communities, and
19 customer service.

20 As part of the Department's
21 efforts to improve the management of our
22 public facilities, we continue to focus
23 on increasing efficiencies in order to
24 better serve the various facilities and
25 user agencies. The Department currently

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 has maintenance responsibilities for over
3 150 facilities, including Police and Fire
4 Department facilities. The Department
5 continues to utilize the Construction
6 Trades Unit, CTU, to implement small
7 capital improvement projects and
8 renovations as a result of tenant
9 relocations as time and resources permit.
10 This unit will reduce the need to
11 contract with outside vendors for small
12 jobs.

13 The Department has partnered
14 with the Mayor's Office of Utilities and
15 Transportation on the Energy Savings
16 Company, ESCO, and utilities management
17 database projects. DPP received \$211,000
18 in rebates from PECO and saved \$377,000
19 by participating in a demand response
20 program.

21 DPP is continuing to identify
22 new opportunities for lease savings as
23 existing leases expire, as well as
24 monitoring the use of City-owned space to
25 ensure efficient allocation. As part of

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 these planning efforts, we implemented
3 new City space standards and a system for
4 purging excess equipment and files. The
5 Department has been engaged with 67 space
6 planning projects to date in FY11,
7 including the design, construction and
8 project management of those projects.
9 The Department is also planning in FY12
10 and FY13 to relocate several agencies
11 from leased space into City-owned space,
12 as well as terminate some leases that are
13 expiring.

14 The Department posted the
15 inventory of City-owned property on the
16 City's website, making it easier for the
17 public and developers to search for
18 City-owned property. In conjunction with
19 that effort, the Department began a pilot
20 marketing effort to sell individual
21 vacant properties through a bidding
22 process. Those efforts, in combination
23 with our revenue from leases and other
24 revenues generated by the Department,
25 will result in \$8.5 million in General

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Fund revenue in FY11.

3 DPP was successful in its bid
4 to acquire the two Federal Base
5 Realignment and Closure, also known as
6 BRAC, properties located on Wissahickon
7 and Woodhaven Roads. The Department will
8 take title during calendar year 2011 and
9 will house a variety of Police Department
10 functions, including the Police Training
11 Academy. We have commenced the design
12 work for two other properties and are
13 working with various City agencies to
14 obtain the necessary permits and zoning
15 for the new uses.

16 The Department is also
17 continuing its assessment of a building
18 located at 4601 Market Street as a future
19 site for a new police headquarters and
20 morgue. A building design study to
21 determine the feasibility of moving
22 forward with the project was recently
23 completed.

24 The City's Capital Projects
25 Division provides architectural and

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 engineering support and project
3 management services for Police, Fire,
4 Prisons, Recreation, Fairmount Park,
5 Health, Library, Human Services, Fleet,
6 Office of Supportive Housing, Art Museum,
7 Zoo and Public Property departmental
8 operating facilities. Collectively,
9 these departments include in excess of
10 1,000 facilities comprising over 11
11 million square feet and over 10,000 acres
12 of park and recreation land. Major
13 projects completed in FY11 include the
14 City Hall Sprinkler Installation Phase 2,
15 the President's House, the Criminal
16 Justice Center Chiller Plant Upgrades,
17 the Fire Department Diesel Emissions
18 Point Source Capture Installations, and
19 the Robin Hood Dell, completed in late
20 FY10. In addition, small to medium
21 projects were completed at three
22 Department of Public Property facilities,
23 two Fleet facilities, four Fire
24 facilities, ten Police facilities, two
25 Prison facilities, 17 Parks and

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Recreation facilities, eight Health
3 facilities, four Libraries and two Office
4 of Supportive Housing facilities.

5 Groundbreaking for the new Engine 38
6 facility is anticipated in FY11, and we
7 anticipate groundbreaking for the new
8 SWAT/Bomb/Police Tactical facility for
9 the fall of FY12, which will also see the
10 completion of the City Hall exterior
11 restorations. In addition, construction
12 continues on the new Youth Study Center.

13 The Capital Division continues
14 its efforts to reduce carry-forward
15 funding backlogs and improve capital
16 timelines. FY11 has seen improvements in
17 restoring staffing levels and the
18 implementation of a Job Order
19 Contracting, JOC, program. The Job Order
20 Contracting program is a unit price
21 structured, work order based requirements
22 contracting system customized to specific
23 project types. We anticipate that these
24 contracts will result in accelerated
25 implementation for small to medium

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 projects, reducing project timelines by
3 between 30 to 60 percent over normal
4 public works contracting methods. The
5 RFP for the JOC program was posted
6 February 11, 2011, and we anticipate
7 launching it in mid/late February 2012.
8 Working with the Department of
9 Technology, the Capital Projects Division
10 is also anticipating the development of a
11 capital asset management model which will
12 establish facility conditions and provide
13 more effective guidance in appropriation
14 and application of capital investments.

15 The Department of Public
16 Property is committed to supporting the
17 Administration's goal of 25 percent
18 minority, woman and disabled-owned
19 business participation in City
20 contracting. Therefore, based on the
21 Department's available contracting
22 opportunities for FY11, the participation
23 goal is 32 percent. For FY11, the
24 Department is at 44.42 percent
25 participation, which exceeds its goal of

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 32 percent. Our actual participation for
3 FY10 was 30.14. We have established a
4 goal of 35 percent for FY12.

5 I'm now closing my testimony
6 and would like to take this opportunity
7 to thank you for your continued support
8 of Public Property. Should any
9 Councilmember wish to engage in further
10 discussion or any other matters, my staff
11 and I are happy to answer any questions
12 you may have.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
14 you, Commissioner.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
16 You're welcome.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: How
18 many employees do you have in your
19 department?

20 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: We
21 have 129.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: And
23 I'm sure that includes the administrative
24 positions?

25 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Yes. That's the operating budget, yes.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: How
4 many employees are in the Construction
5 Trades Unit?

6 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
7 About six at this point.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Six?

9 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
10 Yes.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: And
12 what type of projects are they capable of
13 doing?

14 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
15 They do mostly interior renovation work.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Such
17 as?

18 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
19 I'm going to ask Deputy Commissioner Joe
20 Palantino to join me and answer that
21 question.

22 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER PALANTINO:
23 Good morning, Council President.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
25 morning.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER PALANTINO:

3 How are you?

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Fine.

5 Thank you.

6 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER PALANTINO:

7 My name is Joe Palantino. I'm Deputy
8 Commissioner for Facilities.

9 The Construction Trades Unit
10 typically do interior renovations or
11 upgrades, tile -- replacement of
12 ceilings, finishing out walls, painting
13 walls, floor upgrades, most of your
14 interior upgrades, but they're minor in
15 nature, sort of cosmetic in nature.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Can
17 you tell us the work backlog in the
18 Construction Trades Unit?

19 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER PALANTINO:

20 Yes. Currently, we're working at the
21 Police Administration building fitting
22 out Room 24 -- 204. We're also working
23 at the 7th District for security
24 partitions and lobby renovations. And we
25 have planned for the remainder of FY11

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the interior renovation for the tow squad
3 at Macalester Street, and we plan an
4 exterior upgrade at Valor Hall for
5 replacing the siding.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: We
7 have 150 facilities and we have six
8 employees -- I'll tell you, they may be
9 magicians -- in the Construction Trades
10 Unit. I don't know how anything ever
11 gets done.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
13 Council President, what we try to do,
14 we're working towards a bigger unit, but
15 we're not there yet. I mean, we're
16 waiting for this Job Order Contracting
17 system. I think the two of them once
18 they're fully implemented, we can maybe
19 increase our number of people we can move
20 out of General Maintenance into the
21 Construction Unit, but we're not there
22 yet. But this is even a big leap forward
23 for us to have six people that can just
24 be dedicated to doing these small
25 projects, get them done quickly.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: You
3 know, years ago I know we had -- and I
4 don't know whether it was during your
5 time -- we had plumbers, electricians,
6 carpenters in Public Property.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: We
8 still do.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Well,
10 if we do, do they do patch work or can
11 they go out and replace a roof at a
12 recreation center?

13 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
14 The answer is they can, and I guess I
15 shouldn't -- I'm not a tradesperson.
16 They can, based on the extent of the
17 damage. So if it's something that's
18 really far gone and it's gutters and
19 roofs and possibly damage as a result of
20 water to the exterior, we normally go
21 through a capital improvement.

22 I forget. How many roofers do
23 we have?

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: I
25 just think we could be saving so much

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 money if in fact we did have this unit in
3 Public Property rather than spending all
4 of the money that we have to spend with
5 contractors going out to do the work.
6 And, you know, I'll never forget, we had
7 a contractor do a roof in one of our
8 recreation centers. He neglected to put
9 the flashing. Consequently, we had more
10 damage in that rec center, because it
11 rained that very night. The gym floor
12 had to be replaced. The walls had just
13 been painted, so they had to be
14 repainted.

15 I just think that Public
16 Property could do a much better job and a
17 much cheaper job by doing it with City
18 employees rather than putting it out
19 under contract. I don't know whether you
20 would agree or disagree, but I think if
21 it worked before, it can certainly work
22 again. Would you agree?

23 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

24 Well, I think there's always room for
25 improvement and, yes, I would agree.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Some projects would be cheaper if they
3 could be done in-house, but not all.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Well,
5 I'll tell you, when we submit our capital
6 budget and we get an estimated cost, I
7 think it's just so outlandish the money
8 that we have to spend, when I personally
9 feel -- and I'm not a contractor, but I
10 personally feel our own people could be
11 doing the same job at a much cheaper
12 cost. But that's only my opinion.

13 Do you have the sufficient
14 number of employees in the Construction
15 Trades Unit to effectively take care of
16 its backlog?

17 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
18 There's always room for improvement. I
19 think more would be better, but --
20 basically the backlog is something that
21 we create ourselves. We analyze whether
22 the project -- what portion of a project
23 that's been requested by a user agency or
24 facility that shouldn't be put out to
25 capital, and that's how we end up

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 establishing the difference.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: You
4 mention in your testimony that you're in
5 the process of implementing a Job Order
6 Contracting program. How many years has
7 it taken for you to get this far? You've
8 been working on this for quite a while.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
10 I'm going to ask Gary Knappick to join
11 us. He's actually -- he's done all the
12 work on this. I don't think it's been
13 that long.

14 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
15 Good morning, Council President.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
17 morning.

18 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
19 We've been working on the Job Order
20 Contracting system for about a year, a
21 little more than a year right now. The
22 whole process is relatively new in the
23 industry, and we worked with Law and
24 Procurement to make sure that we're
25 meeting all the requirements of the City

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 and the governing laws in implementing
3 that. We cleared that hurdle, developed
4 an RFP, put the RFP out. We have the
5 RFPs in, and we're in the process of
6 evaluating. We hope to have our
7 consultant on board by the end of
8 April -- no; let me say the middle of
9 May, at which point we could start the
10 process.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERA: Can
12 we be told what the current backlog of
13 projects is in the Capital Budget
14 Division?

15 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
16 I could give you a rough number now. It
17 will take me a few minutes to calculate
18 it, but it will be more in terms of the
19 dollars. I'd have to go back and look at
20 the projects for the FY12 and FY11 spread
21 out.

22 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: We
23 can submit it to you.

24 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
25 We can get back to you on that.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Would
3 you, please.

4 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER Knappick:
5 I certainly would, Madam President.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Every
7 year in the capital budget, the
8 Administrations request to carry over
9 tens of millions of dollars of prior year
10 funds due to delays. How will the new
11 Job Order Contracting program reduce the
12 backlog, and shouldn't we save money on
13 these projects if we are reducing the
14 completion time?

15 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER Knappick:
16 Yes. We're looking at a completion time
17 differential of between -- over normal
18 public works contracting of --

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: I'm
20 sorry. Over?

21 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER Knappick:
22 Over normal public works contracting --
23 that's the full-blown process of
24 pre-design, design, bidding and award and
25 construction -- of about one-third to

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 two-thirds the time. The process
3 basically eliminates by establishing unit
4 prices for various types of construction.
5 Job order contracting wouldn't apply to
6 all construction, because there's about
7 13 different categories and specialties
8 in the various trades of construction.
9 But the type of projects we normally do
10 would be reduced by that amount.

11 We took a look at the FY11
12 projects, and we feel about 50 percent of
13 those projects would fall within job
14 order contracting. So to answer your
15 question, yeah, by reducing the
16 timeframes, we should be reducing some
17 form of cost. We won't know that until
18 we really get our hands around it, our
19 arms around it and start working with the
20 system.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Well,
22 we have projects, and I'm sure the
23 District Councilmembers will agree with
24 me, projects that are carried over year
25 after year after year, and year after

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 year after year, the price increases.

3 Are you going to assure us that that's

4 not going to happen?

5 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:

6 I will assure you that we will be moving

7 projects faster and that we will reduce

8 the backlog by utilizing this system.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: What

10 City departments will be moving from

11 leased space to City-owned space in

12 Fiscal 2012?

13 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

14 There will be -- Council President, John

15 Herzins, Deputy Commissioner, Real

16 Estate. Good morning.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good

18 morning.

19 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

20 There are a number of police units that

21 are currently in leased space that will

22 be moving into the two BRAC facilities.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The

24 two?

25 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 BRAC facilities at Wissahickon and
3 Woodhaven Roads. There are a number of
4 units -- would you like those units in
5 detail?

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Yeah,
7 please.

8 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
9 We have currently in leased space at 990
10 Spring Garden, we have the Gun Permitting
11 Unit, the Civil Affairs Unit and the
12 Audit Unit. We also have the Grants Unit
13 and the Narcotics Units that are
14 currently in leased space at the
15 Frankford Arsenal that will be relocated
16 into the Wissahickon BRAC site.

17 We also have the 9-1-1 Training
18 Backup Unit and the Advanced Training
19 Unit at 990 Spring Garden relocating to
20 the Woodhaven site.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
22 That's it? Okay. Can you tell us what
23 are the savings associated with these
24 moves?

25 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 We can get you the dollar amounts for
3 those. We plan to terminate the majority
4 of those leases.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
6 you.

7 I have several other questions,
8 but I see that my colleagues all want to
9 be recognized.

10 The Chair recognizes Councilman
11 Goode.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
13 Madam President.

14 Good morning, Commissioner.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
16 Good morning.

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: First let me
18 congratulate you on your consistent track
19 record of business diversity, but this
20 year I won't be dealing with
21 participation rates. I want to actually
22 walk through the process related to the
23 largest contract that you expect to award
24 in Fiscal Year '12. So can you tell me
25 what that contract will be?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

3 What's my largest contract? That will be
4 the U.S. Facilities contract. It's
5 approximately -- I think it's
6 approximately \$12 million.

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And that is
8 a renewable contract?

9 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

10 Yes, it is. Yes. It has three options.
11 Two more options to go.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So the firm
13 has held the contract for -- this is the
14 second year?

15 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

16 Yes.

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Can you
18 briefly describe the contract
19 requirements?

20 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

21 Basically it's what's considered in the
22 high rise, it's a full-service contract.
23 Everything goes through that contract.
24 In other words, security, custodial,
25 maintenance, pest control, anything

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that -- we do not pay for anything.

3 Everything goes through the contract.

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And is that
5 firm a certified disadvantaged business?

6 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
7 Yes. It's a minority firm.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And is the
9 firm currently in compliance with the
10 City's living wage and benefits standard?

11 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
12 Yes, it is.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you.
14 That's it.

15 Thank you, Madam President.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
17 You're welcome.

18 The Chair recognizes
19 Councilwoman Blackwell.

20 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank
21 you, Madam President.

22 Good morning.

23 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
24 Good morning.

25 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: I

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 wanted to -- I have three issues. One, I
3 still want to put in your mind that at
4 some point the Mayor's Commission on
5 African and Caribbean Immigrant Affairs
6 would like a little space.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

8 Okay.

9 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Number

10 two, I wanted to ask you if the City ever
11 gives away old belongings, because the
12 Liberians have come to us about trying to
13 get a couple old trucks. Does the City
14 dispose of it? Is there some way that
15 can be worked out?

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

17 Okay. When it comes to vehicles, I do
18 believe Jim Muller is here waiting to
19 testify after we're through. But I
20 believe that's done by auction, and as
21 far as City equipment, that's also a
22 process through the Procurement
23 Department.

24 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Okay.

25 Number three, I really hope that before

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 this budget is over -- and I thank you
3 for your willingness to work with us. I
4 want to bring up the Tiberino issue again
5 for MSB, and we still put it out there
6 that we'd like to get that resolved.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

8 And I am aware of that and we are working
9 both with Jane and with the Office of
10 Arts and Culture to see if that's doable.
11 The location is fine with me.

12 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Okay.

13 Thank you. And you said that initially,
14 too.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

16 Yeah.

17 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank

18 you.

19 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

20 You're welcome.

21 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank

22 you very much.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The

24 Chair recognizes Councilman Rizzo.

25 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Good

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 morning. Good morning, everyone.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

4 Good morning.

5 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Just a

6 couple quick questions. Commissioner,

7 I've been getting a lot of e-mails about

8 certain City facilities, but before I get

9 into the specifics, are your facilities,

10 your buildings, City Hall, MSB, other

11 City property, held to the same scrutiny

12 as a private-sector building in the City?

13 Do you have to -- are you inspected by

14 L&I? Do you -- I know the schools are.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

16 Yes.

17 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: But what

18 about the buildings? Because, you know,

19 for years and years and years, we had

20 dead bolts on the doors down here where

21 if, God forbid, there was an incident,

22 you couldn't get out because there were

23 no panic bars, and it took five or six

24 years to get that corrected.

25 I would like to know what

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 scrutiny you have. Do you go through the
3 same thing as --

4 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

5 Yes, we do.

6 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: -- XYZ

7 building on Market Street?

8 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

9 Yes, we do.

10 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Then how

11 come some of the conditions exist in our
12 buildings that don't exist in other
13 buildings, like asbestos and other
14 issues?

15 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: If

16 there's asbestos that's friable, we deal
17 with it. We do not --

18 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Tell me

19 about the condition of the Police
20 Administration building presently. Why
21 are we getting so many e-mails about
22 health issues, et cetera, there and the
23 fact that L&I apparently isn't involving
24 themselves? Are you telling me that it's
25 not friable and it's appropriate?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

3 No. I actually don't know what you're
4 speaking about, but I can tell you that
5 we have an engineer on staff in the
6 Capital Projects Division that has --
7 he's in charge of environmental problems.
8 We don't -- City Hall, for instance, it's
9 my golden rule that assume if you're
10 going to do work, you have an
11 environmental issue. So first you figure
12 that out, whether it's tiles, whether
13 it's asbestos, whatever the issue is,
14 lead paint. And so we get that done.
15 Same thing with the Police
16 Administration.

17 We don't go into spaces without
18 knowing what we're dealing with. We have
19 a good handle on that. We have a report
20 on this whole building. So we know
21 what's where and what condition it's in.

22 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Are there
23 issues at the Police Administration
24 building that --

25 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Not to my knowledge. I'm happy to have
3 Joe and I meet with Jack Gaittens if
4 there's anything I'm not aware of. To
5 the best of my knowledge, there's nothing
6 going on down there.

7 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: So let's say
8 the Police Administration building, the
9 same level of inspection is provided by
10 the inspection agencies?

11 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
12 Yes.

13 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: They go
14 there just like they would any other
15 building?

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
17 Yes. And we pull permits, we do go
18 through zoning changes. We're held to
19 the same standard, absolutely.

20 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Fire
21 suppression, all those things?

22 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
23 Yes.

24 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: That's good
25 to hear, because --

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

3 Yes. We have contracts for that. Yes.

4 Absolutely.

5 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Because the

6 reason being that I bring that up is

7 because when we had the dead bolts on the

8 doors down here with no panic bars,

9 people couldn't get out of this building

10 unless they had a key. I was told that

11 we're exempt, we don't really need to do

12 that because we're a City building.

13 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

14 Not true.

15 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Not true?

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

17 Not true.

18 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: So somebody

19 who is --

20 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

21 And right now if there's a fire emergency

22 in the middle of the night, the doors

23 open.

24 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: But you know

25 that wasn't the case for a lot of years?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: I
3 do know that.

4 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Okay.

5 Thanks. And, again, you guys do a great
6 job with minimum resources.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
8 Thank you.

9 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: It's
10 appreciated very much. Thanks.

11 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
12 Thank you.

13 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thanks,
14 Madam Chair.

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
16 You're welcome.

17 The Chair recognizes
18 Councilwoman Tasco.

19 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you.

20 Good morning.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
22 Good morning.

23 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: I have a
24 couple of questions. You know, we've
25 been trying to move property on

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Cheltenham Avenue for over two years and
3 I still don't know what the status of
4 that is. I also was contacted by someone
5 who tried to move a building on 4th
6 Street and it took us an awful long time
7 to negotiate the final settlement on that
8 property, and I don't know what the
9 holdup is in terms of how you all move
10 these properties, but my question is, is
11 there -- what is going on in terms of
12 property disposition? And I know that
13 you all are trying to get appraisals.

14 The one on Cheltenham Avenue,
15 the appraisal changed. I don't know
16 where that is, and the poor man is
17 waiting to start a business and right now
18 he's like in limbo.

19 The other question, as a result
20 of all of the delay, how much does it
21 cost the City in taxes and possibly
22 people getting jobs because we don't move
23 fast enough to get these properties on
24 the tax rolls?

25 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Well, let me -- generally, as you know,
3 the Administration is working very hard
4 to come up with a citywide policy on
5 acquisition and disposition of public
6 property regardless --

7 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: How long
8 is that going to take?

9 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
10 We're close. We're very close.

11 As far as the Cheltenham Avenue
12 and the 4th Street, I'm going to have
13 John give you the update on those.

14 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Well, 4th
15 Street was completed, but it was almost a
16 year we were dealing with that. It
17 wasn't my district, but a friend of mine
18 called me and asked --

19 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: Do
20 you know the address?

21 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: It was 14
22 something North 4th Street, something
23 like that, 401. I don't remember the
24 address. It wasn't my district, but he
25 had the support of the District

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Councilperson.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

4 Okay. Well, I think John can address
5 that.

6 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

7 Councilwoman, on the Cheltenham, that was
8 a sale handled by the Office of Housing
9 through the VPRC program, and I know they
10 did get two appraisals that I think
11 valued the property significantly higher
12 I think than the first appraisal, and
13 it's my understanding that the first
14 appraisal was low due to the fact that
15 they didn't have -- or the appraiser
16 didn't have the correct legal footprint
17 to use. So they did get two independent
18 appraisals, and I think the value they
19 determined was somewhere around \$500,000.

20 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: And we
21 talked about that.

22 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

23 Right.

24 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: That space
25 is not worth \$500,000. That property has

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 been vacant for 30 years, and every year
3 I have to call the City to clean up the
4 weeds, clean up the lot. The neighbors
5 have -- and it's not going to go -- it's
6 not -- I don't know how they could value
7 it at \$500,000. The poor man can't pay
8 500,000, and it's going to stay vacant,
9 and the City at the end of the day is
10 going to continue to spend money to clean
11 the lot, clean the weeds and we're going
12 to constantly get calls from the
13 neighbors about that lot.

14 I just want to know how we're
15 going to resolve that issue and find the
16 middle ground so the poor man can buy the
17 lot.

18 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

19 Well, we'll have to get --

20 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: You know,
21 I've been talking about this for, again,
22 almost two years, and I think the City
23 ought to find some way to come to a
24 common agreement with this possible
25 buyer, because you're losing revenue.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 You're spending money to clean it up,
3 call Tom Conway, go out and clip the
4 grass, go out and clear up the trash. In
5 the meantime, we're losing tax dollars,
6 because nothing is being done.

7 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

8 Councilwoman --

9 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: And

10 possibly someone working there who is
11 also paying wage tax.

12 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

13 Councilwoman, we'll schedule a meeting
14 with the Director of Housing and take a
15 look at the appraisals again, and we'll
16 get back to you.

17 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: But that's

18 what you told me before. I'm still
19 waiting. The problem with it is, I get a
20 response, but I get no action.

21 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

22 Our last communication with them, they
23 felt confident that the appraisals were a
24 fair valuation. So we'll take a look at
25 them and meet with her and get back to

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 you again.

3 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Well, it
4 may be in their mind a fair valuation,
5 but I represent that district and I know
6 that area and it's not going to go for
7 that. It's not going to go for that
8 amount. The value is not. The value of
9 that land is not at \$500,000. That guy
10 can't pay it. Nobody is going to pay
11 \$500,000 for that lot, which presents a
12 lot of problems even just trying to
13 construct something on it. He's got the
14 zoning approval and everything.

15 So that is my concern, because
16 I think the delay -- and people ought to
17 look at that in terms of what it costs us
18 in terms of revenue and possibly job loss
19 because we don't have -- we're not moving
20 fast enough.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

22 Okay.

23 MR. ABERNATHY: Thank you,
24 Councilwoman. Brian Abernathy, Chief of
25 Staff, the Managing Director.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 The policies that we're looking
3 for the disposition of public property
4 get to exactly your point. We want to
5 sell properties more quickly and more
6 fairly and more predictably than we
7 currently do. It's taken more time than
8 we wanted to to develop those policies,
9 but we do think we're close. And on this
10 case specifically, I'm happy to work with
11 your office to try and move this project
12 forward more quickly and get you
13 resolution.

14 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Well, we
15 need resolution to it, because the summer
16 is coming and I'm going to get calls
17 every day about that lot with whatever is
18 going on over there. And the poor man
19 wants to build something and invest in
20 the City, because it's right across the
21 street from Cheltenham. He could go to
22 Cheltenham.

23 MR. ABERNATHY: Understood.

24 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: We want
25 him in Philadelphia.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. ABERNATHY: I'll have my
3 office reach out today.

4 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
5 very much.

6 Thank you.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
8 Councilwoman, are you finished?

9 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Yes.
10 Thank you. I'm sorry, Madam President.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
12 you.

13 The Chair recognizes Councilman
14 Green.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
16 Madam Chair.

17 Good morning.

18 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
19 Good morning.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I apologize
21 for missing your testimony, but I had the
22 opportunity to read it. We were provided
23 from the Budget Office budget reduction
24 scenarios for each department that were
25 prepared. You prepared a three percent

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 budget reduction scenario, which included
3 six items totalling \$1.6 million in
4 savings. I'd like to ask you about four
5 of the items.

6 What is the 441,000 reduction
7 for electric service, the three SEPTA
8 reductions, 99,000 for Market East
9 maintenance agreement and 191,000 for
10 elevator and escalator maintenance. What
11 are these services?

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

13 The Department of Public Property
14 supports SEPTA. We pay for -- it's
15 concourse related, general concourses
16 that the City owns. The general rule of
17 thumb, Councilman, is leading up to the
18 PAID area is City owned and that these
19 are -- these contracts have been probably
20 25, maybe 30 years old at this point. So
21 we're paying for electric service. We
22 have a contribution towards the Market
23 East maintenance agreement for
24 maintenance in general, custodial care.
25 We have elevator and escalators. The

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 escalator at 15th Street across from City
3 Hall, 8th and Market, 15th and Locust,
4 those elevators and escalators are Public
5 Property's responsibility. And then the
6 Center City District, we've joined with
7 SEPTA for the custodial maintenance over
8 all concourses. That's what they are.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I understand
10 they're 30 years old, but if we could cut
11 them -- if you're required to have the
12 three percent cut, why wouldn't we cut
13 them today?

14 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
15 Actually, this cut represents the
16 possible change in my budget when we
17 change and update the relationship with
18 SEPTA. We're in that process now.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well,
20 because we give them \$84 million a year
21 for their operations and other stuff,
22 which is far more than any other county.
23 I think the highest surrounding county
24 gives them \$4 million. And I don't see
25 why we just wouldn't say we're not paying

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 for this.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

4 Actually, we're in the process of the
5 lease-leaseback. We are in the process
6 of updating that relationship. We're in
7 negotiations right now. What I'm
8 suggesting is that we will -- if we can
9 get there, where we want to be, we're
10 negotiating with them. It's not -- I
11 don't necessarily want to go into detail
12 here, but these contracts then would be
13 terminated. I would not have to fund
14 these any longer.

15 MS. RHYNHART: If I could add
16 to that. Rebecca Rhynhart, Budget
17 Director.

18 Because there are contractual
19 obligations, we can't just cut the SEPTA
20 payment. That's why we didn't take these
21 cuts in the budget process. If we could
22 get these savings, that's great. That's
23 something that we're working towards, but
24 there are contractual obligations that we
25 can't just decide to cut the payment to

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 SEPTA.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: We can
4 actually with respect to the \$84 million
5 or portions of it cut that payment. So I
6 mean we can --

7 MS. RHYNHART: That's not my
8 understanding, actually.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: City Council
10 has to appropriate that money. We can
11 take it one side or the other.

12 MS. RHYNHART: I think -- and
13 we could get some more information to
14 you, but my understanding is that that
15 amount is set forth in various different
16 legal obligations. I'm not sure if it's
17 at the state level, but it's a contract
18 that's outside of the Council --

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: There are
20 formulas that are agreements that have
21 been put in place with prior
22 Administrations. I don't think the exact
23 dollar amount of our contribution is
24 required by state law or any written
25 agreement.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MS. RHYNHART: Actually --

3 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: It
4 is.

5 MS. RHYNHART: -- I think it
6 is.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: The \$84
8 million?

9 MS. RHYNHART: The SEPTA
10 payment is set.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: We did a
12 calculation in 2008 and we determined
13 that we were paying more than the amount
14 required by several million dollars as
15 part of the 84. And so that still is
16 available to us. I understand we want to
17 negotiate it in the context, but in 2008
18 when we did the analysis, we determined
19 that we are actually paying above what's
20 legally required.

21 MS. RHYNHART: Yeah. My
22 understanding is that we can't -- that
23 those are set forth, but we can talk
24 to -- I can look into that again, but I
25 have asked about that, and the responses

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 I have received is that is set.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That is the
4 response I initially received in 2008,
5 and then we went and actually looked at
6 all the various documentation and other
7 agreements, and we're paying slightly
8 more by a couple million than we're
9 required to.

10 MR. STOBBER: Council President,
11 Andrew Stober from the Mayor's Office of
12 Transportation and Utilities.

13 Councilman, if Council were to
14 decrease that appropriation, in all
15 likelihood SEPTA would provide a
16 commensurate decrease in service to the
17 City. So we'd just be paying for it one
18 way or another. So there would be less
19 bus service. They would have to cut bus
20 or other transit service to compensate
21 for the reduction in funds they receive
22 from the City.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I doubt that
24 very much. I hear what you're saying.
25 The question is, is the \$84 million more

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 than we are legally obligated to pay to
3 SEPTA? Do you know the answer to that
4 question?

5 MR. STOBBER: And we can follow
6 up with that.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.
8 I believe it is. So I'm glad to hear
9 that this potential for -- this potential
10 money for the SEPTA reductions, as it was
11 called in the three percent reduction
12 scenario, is being negotiated. When will
13 that be resolved?

14 MS. RHYNHART: I actually don't
15 have a timeline for that.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
17 I'm working very closely with Rina
18 Cutler's office and Joe Casey. I don't
19 actually know.

20 MS. RHYNHART: We can provide
21 that to you.

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Will it be
23 resolved before the end of this fiscal
24 year?

25 MR. STOBBER: In all likelihood,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 it will not be resolved before the end of
3 the fiscal year.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: One of the
5 ways for us to deal with this is to bring
6 it to a head by not appropriating the
7 money, and then that will force
8 negotiations. There's money requested
9 for the Ethics Board, for other valuable
10 things, and we've got to find it
11 somewhere. This looks to be like fertile
12 ground.

13 I'd like to hear more about the
14 149,000 potential reduction related to
15 space rental at Eight Penn Center.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
17 You're asking me about all the old-timers
18 that I've inherited. That's probably a
19 40 -- however long the tower -- when they
20 took the ice skating rink out and they
21 built the Eight Penn Center towers.
22 We're actually not paying that anymore.
23 That is a sub-basement space, and the
24 land is owned by SEPTA and the building
25 is privately owned, and from the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 beginning of the lease until about, I
3 think it was, maybe five years, six years
4 back, it was a flat rate. I think it was
5 \$40,000, if my memory is right. There is
6 a unique clause in the lease that says at
7 any time in the relationship that this
8 could be -- appraised value could be
9 raised, some language like that. So this
10 is before this Administration. The
11 relationship was kind of strained and so
12 they exercised that option and increased
13 it to this high amount, but we are not
14 paying it any longer.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So why is it
16 in the budget?

17 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: Is
18 it in -- well, we're not paying it.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It's
20 under --

21 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
22 We're not going to pay it.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It's Page
24 28, Section 22. There's not a line
25 number, but it's about ten from the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 bottom.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

4 I've been working with Fran Kelly, Chief
5 of Staff for Joe Casey, and we are not
6 going to pay it. It is in the budget,
7 but we are not paying the money.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So we can

9 transfer that \$149,000 out of your
10 department without it impacting anything
11 that you have come and asked us for?

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

13 Once I get the legal paper done, yes.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. Thank

15 you.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

17 Provided that the Budget Director agrees.
18 It's not my call, actually.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, it's

20 also our call. It's now -- the budget
21 has now been given to City Council and,
22 of course, we can make that change on our
23 own.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

25 Understood.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: You noted
3 that your department is planning in FY12
4 and FY13 to relocate several agencies
5 from leased space into City-owned space
6 as well as terminate some leases that are
7 expiring. We heard the same testimony
8 last year roughly and the year before
9 also. But the detail shows that our
10 Class 284 space rental is going up by
11 about 2.8 million in FY12.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
13 That's correct.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And then
15 coming down by about 650, less than 25
16 percent of this year's increase in FY13.
17 Can you explain that?

18 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
19 Sure.

20 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
21 Councilman, the increase in the space
22 rental is primarily due to two new big
23 leases that the City is entering into,
24 one for the Delaware Valley Intelligence
25 Center down at 20th and Oregon as well as

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the --

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm sorry.

4 For the what?

5 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

6 Delaware Valley Intelligence Center.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Delaware

8 Valley Intelligence Center?

9 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

10 Otherwise known as DVIC.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Where were

12 they prior to or --

13 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

14 It was a regional task force made up of

15 four suburban counties that are police

16 department units. They hadn't been in

17 any location. That is a brand new

18 consolidation of all their efforts.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And so is

20 there a reason we went into that space

21 rather than space that we have currently

22 that we're looking to reduce? In other

23 words, if you go to, say, the second

24 floor above where the Ethics Board is

25 above Del Frisco's, in that building,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 there's a lot of empty space up there
3 that's not in productive use. If you go
4 into MSB and walk around the floors,
5 there's a lot of empty carrels and other
6 spaces that's not in productive use.

7 Why do we go outside of a
8 building or space that we already control
9 and spend money on that instead of
10 locating people in existing space?

11 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

12 The task force was charged with finding a
13 location away from the core downtown
14 area. This would be an agency or a group
15 of people, individuals and groups, that
16 would be dealing with things like if
17 there was a terrorist attack or some kind
18 of emergency downtown. So from the
19 beginning, we were looking at areas
20 outside of the core downtown.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: How much
22 space did they need?

23 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

24 Forty thousand.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Forty

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 thousand square feet. And how much are
3 we paying a square foot?

4 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

5 This including -- the base rent is \$8 a
6 square foot, plus the fit-out costs
7 amortized.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Plus the
9 fit-out costs amortized, which brings it
10 up to?

11 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

12 Per square feet, \$46.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Forty-six
14 dollars a square foot? Center City
15 office space is \$27 a square foot with
16 improvements. That's not market.
17 That's -- I mean, you could go into the
18 Budd complex down where Temple University
19 put space in for far less than \$46 a
20 square foot.

21 Who owns the building?

22 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

23 Defense Realty.

24 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

25 Defense Realty.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Defense

3 Realty? Okay.

4 MR. ABERNATHY: Councilman,
5 again, Brian Abernathy, Chief of Staff to
6 the Managing Director.

7 The fit-out cost is significant
8 in large part because of the specialty
9 needs for this type of operation, and I
10 think having that on the record is
11 important. This isn't your normal office
12 space. This is a Homeland Security
13 facility.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, if you
15 could please provide the Chair with
16 details of the fit-out cost, because I
17 can't imagine it includes the cabling
18 required or other things like that that
19 are going to be done by the City for
20 communications, et cetera. And it seems
21 to me if it includes that, it shouldn't,
22 because if it's Homeland Security, we can
23 get federal funding or E911 or other
24 money for that kind of stuff. Fit-out
25 cost is furniture, it is walls, it is --

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. ABERNATHY: We'll supply a
3 full breakdown of that lease, including
4 the federal funds that are paying for the
5 majority of the project.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. Thank
7 you.

8 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Mr.
9 Abernathy, before you go, point of
10 information. How long is the lease?

11 MR. ABERNATHY: I believe it's
12 ten years.

13 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
14 Ten years.

15 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Did you
16 bring it to Council?

17 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
18 Yes.

19 MR. ABERNATHY: Yes.

20 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: When was
21 that?

22 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
23 In December. I think it passed in
24 December.

25 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Okay.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Thank you.

3 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Point of
4 order.

5 COUNCILWOMAN TASCIO: Point of
6 order. Councilman Rizzo.

7 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Okay. We
8 had exhaustive conversations about this
9 and I'm hearing a whole different story.
10 I have a pretty good memory, and I
11 remember that there was -- this task
12 force was supposed to be -- this expense
13 was supposed to be shared by suburban
14 counties.

15 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
16 That's correct.

17 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: You never
18 even mentioned that.

19 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
20 There's funding sources. We will supply
21 that to the Chair.

22 MR. ABERNATHY: We'll supply
23 the entire -- I don't have the details,
24 Councilman. I'm happy to supply to the
25 Chair the full details.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Well, one of
3 the big questions was that since this is
4 a shared facility, that the counties are
5 pitching in, that we're picking up the
6 entire electric utility cost for that
7 facility also, correct?

8 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

9 The answer to the question is yes. It
10 doesn't mean that we're going to pay it.
11 It doesn't mean that -- we're going to
12 have a relationship that goes on, so the
13 task force will always be part of the
14 reimbursables. There's a relationship.
15 It's not -- City is not paying 100
16 percent of this.

17 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: And I'm
18 going to get the transcript, because I
19 was under the impression that we were
20 getting this building for -- I thought it
21 was some type of a federal facility that
22 we were getting with not fit-out -- maybe
23 fit-out cost, but not rent. I'm hearing
24 a whole lot of -- I'm hearing something
25 entirely different than I understood when

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 we had the hearing. I'm going to refresh
3 my memory for sure, but explain the
4 federal aspects of this, because, again,
5 you didn't mention that today.

6 MR. ABERNATHY: Sure. And,
7 Councilman, I'm not prepared to go into
8 detail, but what I will do is provide the
9 financials to you and also work with
10 Everett Gillison to get a meeting with
11 you and any other Councilmember that
12 would like to discuss it in detail.

13 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: I don't need
14 to beat this thing to death other than
15 the fact I'm hearing something a little
16 different than I heard at the hearing,
17 and I have, again, a pretty good
18 recollection of things.

19 MR. ABERNATHY: Understood.
20 And I just want to make sure the primary
21 on our side is in the room and can answer
22 the questions better than I can.

23 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Okay.
24 Because we have it all as a matter of
25 that transcript --

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. ABERNATHY: Of course.

3 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: -- that is
4 very helpful --

5 MR. ABERNATHY: I know it well.
6 Thank you.

7 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: It's very
8 helpful with memories.

9 MR. ABERNATHY: Yes, sir.

10 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you.

11 Thank you, Madam Chair.

12 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Councilman
13 Green, do you want to continue, because
14 we interrupted your line of questioning.
15 Please proceed.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

17 Okay. I'll be interested in
18 seeing how we're spending 46 bucks a
19 foot, and I'll ask the Budget Office to
20 show us where in the budget the funding
21 from the federal government and any
22 cooperation or related funding from the
23 state budget comes from. Just provide
24 that detail when you provide the
25 information about the lease and we'll

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 take a look at it.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: We
4 will. It's in there. No problem.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. I've
6 raised concerns in past years about
7 office space leases, including those at
8 the Curtis Center and Aramark building,
9 which seem to rise year over year. I
10 know it's an issue that you care about
11 also, and even though we're talking about
12 consolidating, we're actually spending
13 more money every year on leases, which
14 is, I guess, the opposite of what we talk
15 about in our testimony.

16 But taking the Aramark building
17 in FY12, our General Fund cost is going
18 up around 14 percent, or \$320,000, and
19 our Water Fund cost is going up by almost
20 50 percent, or \$1.2 million. Can you
21 tell us about these cost increases?

22 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
23 Sure.

24 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
25 Councilman, as far as the Water Fund

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 increase, we received a request from the
3 Water Department. They plan to renovate
4 over a period of time their space on the
5 floor, as well as they received some
6 grant money to hire some additional
7 people. So they may also need additional
8 space rented in the building.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And why do
10 we choose to do renovations in that
11 building versus consolidating them into
12 some other City-owned facility elsewhere
13 that exists? I mean, there is space in
14 City-owned buildings if you consolidate
15 departments off different floors, move
16 things together. Testimony has been in
17 previous years that a study was being
18 done to look at available space at MSB
19 and One Parkway and City Hall, in the
20 triplex and other places, and I think
21 that report should have been done well
22 over a year ago based on -- because we
23 talked about this in 2008 and 2009, and
24 it doesn't seem to me that we're doing
25 that kind of consolidation within those

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 buildings that would free up space, which
3 would allow us to not spend money outside
4 of facilities that we control.

5 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

6 Actually, Councilman, we continue to
7 consolidate space in those two buildings.
8 Last year a big project we completed was
9 consolidating the Commerce Department,
10 the Office of Economic Opportunity and
11 PCDC. PCDC used to be in leased space at
12 the Packard building, and OEO was in MSB.
13 We plan to backfill the space in MSB with
14 other agencies from One Parkway.

15 We are consolidating. We have
16 a plan to try to, when leases come up to
17 term, to see if there is a possibility in
18 fact to consolidate into either MSB or --

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: If that's
20 our plan, why spend money in a building
21 outfitting or expanding space rather than
22 sort of making people fit into a space
23 that they're in so that we can terminate
24 that lease when the time comes?

25 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 The footprint of the Water Department
3 could not fit into either of the two
4 buildings, the amount of vacant space
5 there is.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: What are we
7 paying in those buildings per square
8 foot?

9 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
10 In Aramark it is roughly between \$13 and
11 \$14 a square foot, plus operating costs.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So it's
13 triple net?

14 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
15 Yes.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Does that
17 explain the increase in rent?

18 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
19 Yes.

20 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO:
21 Councilman --

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And the 9.9
23 percent property tax increase?

24 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
25 Right.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Yes, Madam
3 Chair.

4 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: You can
5 come back. We're not timing you, but I
6 think you met your time limit right now.

7 The Chair recognizes Councilman
8 Clarke.

9 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Thank you,
10 Madam Chair.

11 Good morning.

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
13 Good morning.

14 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I got
15 actually a couple of quick ones.

16 In your testimony you talked
17 about the energy cost savings working
18 with the department -- well, actually,
19 the Mayor's Office of Utilities and
20 Transportation. Actually, I think this
21 Thursday City Council will be approving
22 the appointees to the Energy Authority,
23 and one of the things that we will be
24 asking the Energy Authority to look at is
25 alternative energy sources and

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 opportunities. Right now under state law
3 we are restricted to as a municipality of
4 only providing direct energy to and for a
5 publicly owned facility or operation, but
6 this Energy Authority we think will give
7 us an opportunity to very aggressively
8 look at other opportunities simply beyond
9 certain cost saving measures provided by
10 PECO or some of the other existing
11 providers. One of the thoughts that we
12 had was creating an opportunity given the
13 fact that the Energy Authority affords us
14 an opportunity to enter into contracts
15 five years and beyond that may be more
16 attractive to a provider. Say, for an
17 example, if we looked at some of the
18 larger municipally owned facilities such
19 as MSB, Criminal Justice Center, those
20 types of facilities, and we enter into a
21 10, 15-year contract with a provider who
22 was going to place solar panels on the
23 roofs of those buildings, therefore
24 providing direct energy where we can
25 essentially eliminate any cost as it

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 relates to PECO or any other provider,
3 with the exception of a situation where
4 there is some breakage, kind of converse
5 what Temple does, because Temple and some
6 other universities I understand have
7 generators on site in the event that
8 there's a break in power source, they can
9 kick in. So we're looking at just the
10 opposite.

11 Are you all having those kind
12 of conversations to the degree that I
13 think we should be?

14 MR. STOBBER: Yeah. Andrew
15 Stober from the Mayor's Office of
16 Transportation and Utilities.

17 Councilman, we absolutely are,
18 and I think the Energy Authority and the
19 City will be well positioned to work
20 together. Already the Water Department
21 has installed one -- what you're
22 describing is called behind-the-meter
23 facility -- at the Southeast Wastewater
24 Control Treatment Plant using a
25 combination of capital funds in that

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 instance and stimulus funds, a solar
3 facility that's going to provide power
4 for the blowers at that facility.

5 We currently -- there's an RFP
6 that's been awarded for a cogeneration
7 facility at the Northeast plant, and I
8 think we're going to be well positioned
9 to take advantage of those kinds of
10 options.

11 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Will the
12 terms of that contract be beyond the
13 five-year limitation?

14 MR. STOBBER: Yes.

15 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So we'll be
16 able to use the Authority?

17 MR. STOBBER: I'm not sure if on
18 that specific agreement we'll want to
19 move more quickly and bring that to
20 Council before the Authority has all of
21 its bylaws or not, but certainly the
22 Authority will be well positioned to take
23 advantage of those kinds of
24 opportunities.

25 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Because I

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 know when I talked to Lance, I know it
3 was something that they said that they
4 may need to move relatively quickly --

5 MR. STOBBER: Right.

6 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: -- prior to
7 the establishment.

8 MR. STOBBER: But this is
9 exactly one of the benefits, important
10 benefits, of an Authority.

11 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Right. And
12 we're going to also looking at -- I know
13 Council, we approved -- we adopted a
14 resolution that approved actually Council
15 to do an RFP for alternative energy
16 opportunities, and we're looking at the
17 hydro, where you place the devices or the
18 machinery in the water, in the river, and
19 actually the flow of the river actually
20 generates electricity, those kinds of
21 things.

22 MR. STOBBER: There are a wide
23 range of alternative energy
24 opportunities, and having this Authority
25 in place will create an opportunity for

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 us to look at all of them.

3 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Not to
4 belabor the point, will we also be
5 looking at -- I know there's a timeframe
6 associated with us implementing this --
7 some of the smaller facilities, like some
8 of the rec centers, the big rec
9 centers --

10 MR. STOBBER: Yeah.

11 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: -- solar
12 panels, whatever, on the roofs?

13 MR. STOBBER: Yeah. And you can
14 look at them regardless of the size of
15 the facility and see if the numbers make
16 sense for -- so as you described, a power
17 purchase agreement for solar or another
18 kind of alternative energy.

19 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay.
20 Thank you. I'm glad to see we're going
21 down that path.

22 On the sale of properties --
23 and I know Councilwoman Tasco talked
24 earlier about some of the challenges
25 relating to appraisals. I'm a little

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 more -- and I know that Mr. Abernathy is
3 probably going to jump up here in a
4 minute -- a little concerned about the
5 inconsistency in criteria for
6 disposition/acquisition of the
7 properties, and I know that was one of
8 the main things that we're going to be
9 focusing on. But in the shorter term,
10 Public Property has put on its website
11 available properties, and we've been
12 relatively successful, but we also have
13 these glitches, like the Spooky Garden
14 issue and some of the other issues as it
15 relates to our sales where they're not,
16 in my view, not being critical, but not
17 necessarily the appropriate prohibitions
18 or limitations on the reuse of the
19 property. Such as, an example, when the
20 Redevelopment Authority sells a property,
21 they have these redevelopment agreements
22 that gives you a timeframe to develop it
23 and they give you a list of all the
24 things you can and cannot do, and then
25 they actually have a default provision

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that if you don't do it in that
3 timeframe, they take it back.

4 Conversely, Public Property
5 basically says the highest price, you got
6 the property, sign over the deed, thank
7 you very much. And I kind of personally
8 like something in the middle.

9 Given the fact that we had a
10 couple of problems, is there any thought
11 to changing some of the provisions to put
12 a little more teeth in the reuse? Right
13 now that's limited to basically what the
14 property is zoned, but in a lot of areas,
15 if you got a C-2 zoning, it gives you
16 wide latitudes in terms of what you can
17 do. Can you talk to me about the need or
18 the possibility of --

19 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

20 Actually, all the agencies, every single
21 one of us, have been at the table now
22 probably six months going over the issues
23 such as the one that Councilwoman Tasco
24 and the things that you're bringing up.
25 Everything is not going to be perfect, so

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 we have to put in to the new policy some
3 contingencies, some abilities to be a
4 little flexible when things don't line
5 up.

6 As for us, what we're doing
7 right now, again, our sales are single
8 lots in the middle of rows and we are
9 following them closely and they've all
10 been developed. We haven't had any
11 glitches yet. I don't know that we will,
12 but there's always -- like I said,
13 there's always that possibility.

14 So, I mean, Brian is welcomed
15 to come up here, but we're working very
16 closely with everyone to try and --
17 because we all know what some of the
18 glitches have been all too well. I mean,
19 sometimes it's our issue directly.
20 Sometimes it's an appraisal from RDA
21 or -- it goes the whole gamut, so we're
22 all working really close to come up with
23 one policy.

24 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay. You
25 know, we all work together, but, I mean,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the timeline on the broader policy seems
3 to go on forever. I'm not being
4 critical, but at some point -- but in the
5 short term, I'm more concerned about the
6 public property, because we have a lot of
7 property in our district and we're
8 working with you and I would -- couldn't
9 you possibly come up with some interim
10 strategy in terms of reuse of the
11 property?

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: I
13 mean, we can talk about it.

14 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I'm just
15 saying --

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
17 Yeah. We can talk about it.

18 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Because I
19 got a couple now that are coming down the
20 pike and it's timeline, reuse, community
21 notification, those kind of things.

22 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
23 Okay.

24 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I don't
25 think we should have to wait until we

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 finish the broader.

3 MR. ABERNATHY: Thank you,
4 Councilman. Those are --

5 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I knew
6 you'd be up here.

7 MR. ABERNATHY: I was trying to
8 avoid it.

9 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I was going
10 to keep talking until you came up here.

11 MR. ABERNATHY: We understand.
12 Those issues that you just raised,
13 timeline, community notice, use of the
14 property, all of those things we are
15 looking to make uniform across the
16 agencies. And you're absolutely right,
17 the timeline for the finish of this
18 policy has been pushed out, and I'm not
19 going to deny that. The complexities of
20 the issue are significant, and personally
21 I'd rather get it right than get it done
22 fast. I'm trying to do both and balance
23 both. But to get it right has taken more
24 time than I think any of us expected, and
25 certainly hopefully within the next few

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 weeks, we'll be bringing that back to
3 Council and having more in-depth
4 conversation about some of the more
5 specifics.

6 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Well, I
7 hear what you're saying, you want to get
8 it right as opposed to expediting the
9 process, but the reality is is that we're
10 still disposing properties and we're
11 getting it wrong and we're, one, not
12 selling properties because the policy is
13 wrong, but, two, we're selling properties
14 to people that haven't been adequately
15 appraised that are under these various
16 criteria.

17 So I'm saying, I understand you
18 want to be 100 percent correct, but
19 meanwhile, people are --

20 MR. ABERNATHY: Absolutely,
21 sir.

22 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: It would be
23 one thing if you said a moratorium, we're
24 not doing anything until we get it right.

25 MR. ABERNATHY: Well, we

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 haven't set a moratorium. We are
3 still --

4 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: No. I'm
5 just saying if you said that, We're going
6 to impose a moratorium on sales until we
7 get it right, but you're continuing to
8 move with the disposition.

9 MR. ABERNATHY: We've
10 maintained the policies that were in
11 place as we're developing the current
12 policies. And as we have consistency,
13 we've tried to implement certain
14 policies. For example, the VPRC backlog
15 we've started to work on and tried to
16 move those properties out as quickly as
17 possible.

18 But your point is taken, and I
19 think we'll need to more fully explore
20 it, especially if our timeline gets
21 pushed back anymore. We need to resolve
22 this, and the sooner, the better. We
23 understand.

24 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay. I
25 mean, I actually don't think -- again,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 it's not part of my direct
3 responsibility, but I just don't see why
4 we don't just say this is the policy and
5 move on.

6 MR. ABERNATHY: Understood.

7 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: If
8 everybody will adopt this policy.
9 Sometimes you can over-think things. I
10 mean, at one point we did have a policy
11 and then we got into the aggressive
12 property disposition issue and then
13 everybody kind of established their own
14 criteria, I think, 10, 15 years ago.

15 All right. Well, I'm not going
16 to ask you when you think we'll be there,
17 because I'm sure you don't have an
18 answer, but at some point we still have
19 challenges with these appraisals.

20 MR. ABERNATHY: I appreciate
21 you pushing, too.

22 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: All right.
23 Okay.

24 Thank you, Madam President.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 You're welcome.

3 The Chair recognizes Councilman
4 Jones.

5 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
6 Madam President.

7 Still good morning. How are
8 you?

9 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
10 Good morning. I'm good. Thanks.

11 COUNCILMAN JONES: I have,
12 along with my colleagues, introduced Bill
13 No. 110143 and corresponding Resolution
14 100848, which deals with the concept of
15 cost-benefit analysis as it relates to
16 contracting out. In light of that, I
17 want to ask a couple of questions.

18 At the height of your
19 department, how many employees did you
20 have and what were some of their
21 functions?

22 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: I
23 just looked at Charlie McPherson. I
24 wanted him to go back in time with me.

25 I would say it could have been

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 as high as a couple of thousand at one
3 point. It was really high initially. In
4 the '50s and '60s it started to dwindle.

5 COUNCILMAN JONES: You weren't
6 around then, so -- okay. So --

7 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: I
8 was around, but I wasn't working.

9 COUNCILMAN JONES: I want to
10 clearly say that for the record.

11 But during those times, what
12 were some of the functions by way of
13 Public Property?

14 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
15 Public Property at that time then would
16 have included Historical Commission, Art
17 Commission, Labor Standards, Fleet. In
18 other words, there was a lot of spinoff
19 over the years.

20 COUNCILMAN JONES: So "spinoff"
21 meaning went to other departments?

22 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
23 Decentralization.

24 COUNCILMAN JONES:
25 Decentralization. But what about the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 function of property management,
3 construction, repair? Focus in on that
4 aspect of your duties. What was that
5 unit's complement of employees at its
6 height, rough guess?

7 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

8 I --

9 COUNCILMAN JONES: What about
10 under your time?

11 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: I
12 actually did have it at one time. In my
13 time? I've always pretty much been at
14 the end of the -- do you have any
15 numbers? I have it somewhere.

16 COUNCILMAN JONES: So could you
17 describe was -- would you describe some
18 of the maintenance and construction
19 functions that were under you? Like I
20 know you put up stages.

21 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

22 One of the things that happened once I
23 became Facilities Director before
24 Commissioner, two things that were spun
25 off as part of decentralization was the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 maintenance of Police and Fire
3 facilities. They actually had small
4 units in each of those operations. We
5 took those back. They're now back in
6 Public Property. The staffing was
7 transferred and funding. Basically the
8 responsibilities to operate, maintain and
9 improve facilities has always stayed with
10 the Department of Public Property.

11 COUNCILMAN JONES: And how many
12 facilities are we talking about? What is
13 that universe?

14 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: We
15 had 150.

16 COUNCILMAN JONES: And that
17 includes recreation departments?

18 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
19 No.

20 COUNCILMAN JONES: Did it ever?

21 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
22 No.

23 COUNCILMAN JONES: So
24 Recreation had its own maintenance
25 facility?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

3 Recreation, Fairmount Park always
4 maintained, libraries always on their
5 own.

6 COUNCILMAN JONES: So between
7 those two functions for the City, we're
8 talking about a large contingent of folk,
9 and over time you've reduced down in your
10 department to what?

11 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
12 There's 129 people in my department.

13 COUNCILMAN JONES: For 150
14 facilities? Which do not include
15 Recreation Department facilities,
16 libraries and the like?

17 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
18 Correct.

19 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER PALANTINO:
20 Councilman Jones, this is Deputy
21 Commissioner Joe Palantino. I can give
22 you some stats of what you're looking at.

23 COUNCILMAN JONES: I would
24 appreciate giving that to the Chair.

25 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER PALANTINO:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Oh, okay.

3 COUNCILMAN JONES: And sharing
4 it with Council.

5 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER PALANTINO:
6 Okay.

7 COUNCILMAN JONES: I get to
8 that to say cost-benefit analysis. Over
9 time how much of those internal
10 activities have been subcontracted or
11 contracted out?

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: So
13 at the beginning of the Rendell
14 Administration, the first contracting
15 initiative which affected civil servants
16 was the custodial privatization of City
17 Hall. When the Municipal Services
18 Building was closed down and rehabbed,
19 there's contract maintenance over there.
20 That's the triplex. Every one of those
21 buildings privately contracted for those
22 services. So we've had that happen.
23 That's about it. And then we have
24 internal contracts to support our staff,
25 certifications of fire systems,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 elevators, pest controls. We don't, nor
3 did we ever, do it all. We always had
4 supplemental contracts.

5 COUNCILMAN JONES: So typically
6 when a Police Department's bathroom goes
7 out of whack, smaller jobs, do you still
8 do those?

9 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
10 Yes, we do.

11 COUNCILMAN JONES: At what
12 point is the threshold where you consider
13 contracting out, and what analysis drives
14 you towards that?

15 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: So
16 basically I actually had this
17 conversation preparing for this very
18 hearing, and the answer that I gave --
19 and it is the best answer I can give --
20 is that depending on what the situation
21 is. So if we're in a crisis mode, we're
22 responding to an emergency, it's
23 affecting the police officers' abilities
24 to perform their job and I don't have a
25 plumber around, I'm going to have to go

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 to a contractor. But if we can plan and
3 we can foresee, we take the smaller jobs
4 with our Construction Unit and we do them
5 in-house.

6 COUNCILMAN JONES: What's the
7 size of your Construction Unit?

8 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
9 Six people.

10 COUNCILMAN JONES: Six people
11 for how many buildings?

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
13 It's -- we -- yes, it's not enough. We
14 would like to have more.

15 COUNCILMAN JONES: Okay. I had
16 to drag that out of you. For the record,
17 the Administration listening, she did not
18 do that of our own free will to say that.

19 What I want to go to is, is it
20 safe to say that there was a point in
21 time in government where we considered
22 doing these type of maintenance on
23 recreation centers, which are not your
24 department, I got that, libraries, Police
25 and Fire facilities internally more than

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 externally for smaller jobs? We did it
3 in-house?

4 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

5 Well, actually we still do do it. To the
6 extent that we can and we have the
7 resources and I have contracts in place
8 to buy materials, we still do it. We
9 haven't abandoned the idea of doing it.
10 We just --

11 COUNCILMAN JONES: My question

12 becomes, what I'm getting to is, at what
13 point does the City, not just you -- and
14 I know you have to work within the
15 construct of what management says that is
16 above you -- do we analyze that we at
17 some point took a left turn and said that
18 subcontracting to the private sector was
19 good? And "good" meant cost effective,
20 "good" meant efficient, "good" meant
21 those kinds of buzz words. But where is
22 the supporting data that has analyzed
23 that over time to make that a true
24 statement, to verify the fact that we are
25 saving money to do that? I don't think

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 we've done that, and that's what this
3 bill calls for. And I don't know how
4 you're going to answer that, but...

5 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

6 Well, actually we do do it.

7 COUNCILMAN JONES: Tell me how

8 you do it.

9 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

10 Because we know the union wage out there
11 for certain things. It's not -- I mean,
12 there are standards. We're both members
13 of BOMA. We do analyze that. Joe has
14 spent time looking at things like that
15 because --

16 COUNCILMAN JONES: So there is

17 a formula that you can present to this
18 Council?

19 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: I

20 wouldn't call it a formula. I would call
21 it basically that we do have that
22 discussion in my department. If we do
23 this in-house, how does it help the
24 Capital Project team, what can we take
25 away from them. If we go to the police

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 station and work on a small renovation
3 inside, what does that do. We do -- Joe
4 has numbers. We can send it. I wouldn't
5 want to represent it that it's every
6 Monday morning we sit and go through this
7 kind of a dialogue, but we do do it.

8 COUNCILMAN JONES: I know in
9 the private-private sector there is a
10 concept called dumping, and what that
11 does is basically, generically speaking,
12 is that they do a thing and put product
13 on a market and usually undervalue it,
14 sell it cheap, until they drive away the
15 competition, and then at that point, they
16 begin to steadily increase price.
17 Monopolies do it in order to recoup what
18 they did to drive away their competition.

19 Over time when we start talking
20 about the cost of an ink pen to the cost
21 of new construction, people tend to drive
22 prices up. Having a procurement
23 background in another life, there was the
24 concept that it is easy to put another
25 20, 25, 30 percent on City jobs because

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 of issues they say of slow pay. No
3 problem from you, but from our
4 departments, our treasury departments.
5 They build that cost in.

6 I think it's time with our
7 budget choices that we're making to take
8 a look and revisit whether or not it's
9 better to hire an extra person in your
10 department or extra ten people to do a
11 specific category and type of work versus
12 automatically subcontracting or
13 contracting it out. I'm from Missouri
14 today. Show me. And I'm going to ask
15 that through this bill and this
16 resolution that we take a look at and
17 revisit that.

18 If indeed what you or other
19 departments suggest is true, that it is
20 cheaper to do it that way, so be it. But
21 if not, we're going to have to take a
22 look at whether or not we're being penny
23 wise, yet pound foolish. And that's my
24 driving point in this.

25 I'm going to yield and then I'm

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 going to come back for some more
3 questions. If my colleagues have none,
4 I'll pick back up.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
6 you.

7 The Chair recognizes Councilman
8 Green.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
10 Madam Chair.

11 In last year's budget hearings,
12 you and the Budget Office made a strong
13 case for investing in a new five-person
14 maintenance assessment team that would,
15 quote -- and this was written in a letter
16 to President Verna on 4/29/10 --
17 identify, coordinate and prioritize all
18 infrastructure, capital and maintenance
19 issues, end quote. We supported this
20 initiative and did not include it in the
21 list of proposed budget cuts.

22 The detail indicates that the
23 five positions were not filled and are
24 not included in the proposed FY12 budget.
25 How is the Department pursuing this work

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 without the team?

3 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

4 There is a correction that we have to do
5 to the budget. There is the funding for
6 two assessment people. Not five, but
7 two. We are working with -- the whole
8 shift in thinking was, we wanted to be
9 able to have the job order/work order
10 complement. We wanted to be able to have
11 some technology. We wanted to be able to
12 take these people, get them off the
13 ground running.

14 So we have every intention of
15 hiring two.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And that's
17 not in the budget yet?

18 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

19 The funding is still there. We have
20 to -- we're going to hire them probably
21 in the summer.

22 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:

23 Councilman, Deputy Commissioner Gary
24 Knappick.

25 We've looked at that. Really

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the driver on proceeding with asset
3 management is the technology. We've been
4 working with the Department of Technology
5 to try to identify when we can, within
6 their prioritization, fit us in to
7 procure that technology.

8 Secondly, I think because of
9 the magnitude of --

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sir, when
11 you talk about technology, is that a job
12 order entry system or is that --

13 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
14 No. The job --

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: -- a
16 facilities management technology?

17 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
18 Asset management technology. The job
19 order contracting technology we'll be
20 bringing now. We have that working.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So we've
22 discussed asset management technology and
23 the fact that there's commercial
24 off-the-shelf software available for
25 property management --

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:

3 That's correct.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: -- at
5 previous budget hearings. Have we
6 considered simply issuing an RFP for
7 software companies to come and present?

8 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
9 I believe that's being considered by the
10 Department of Technology right now within
11 their prioritization of the things that
12 they have to do. It's certainly --
13 they're certainly out there and
14 available.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I mean,
16 private companies use commercial
17 off-the-shelf software to manage all
18 their properties, including costs,
19 maintenance needs, et cetera, all the
20 time.

21 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
22 That's correct, Councilman.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And we don't
24 yet?

25 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Not yet, sir.

3 MS. RHYNHART: If I could just
4 add one thing to that response. As Gary
5 said, this is part of the prioritization
6 process, and we also want to make sure
7 that if there's an asset management
8 system that benefits Public Property,
9 that it also could benefit some other
10 departments in the City as well, so that
11 the investment is the right one for the
12 entire City. But that will be part of
13 the prioritization process that we will
14 get information to you on in the next few
15 weeks.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So when you
17 say it's part of the process, you mean it
18 hasn't been decided where it is within
19 the priorities of DOT or planned, I
20 assume -- would this be capital spending?

21 MS. RHYNHART: Right. This
22 would be capital spending. So it would
23 be part of the \$121 million capital
24 spend. So the prioritization process is
25 looking at all of the technology needs

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 across the City and seeing what's
3 available to be funded with the \$121
4 million. So this is something that we
5 feel obviously is important, but it needs
6 to be looked at as part of the overall
7 what are the technology needs of the
8 City, and that's what the prioritization
9 process is, and that's what we'll be
10 getting information to you on. I think
11 we talked about it on the capital side.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

13 In his budget address, the Mayor said,
14 quote, We'll find new savings by creating
15 a task force to examine all City
16 facilities and assets, determining where
17 we can consolidate and which ones we no
18 longer need.

19 There wasn't any reference to
20 the task force in the Capital Program
21 document or testimony or in your
22 testimony. What role is the Department
23 of Public Property going to play in the
24 work of the task force?

25 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: I

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 actually participated in a meeting that
3 the Mayor chaired, and we have submitted
4 information as requested by the Managing
5 Director, and I'm anticipating another
6 meeting. They were asking for detailed
7 leasing information and things like that,
8 so we gave it to them, and I'm
9 anticipating that he'll be chairing
10 another meeting. So we are playing an
11 important role.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So in
13 response to my question about leases
14 outside the City and outside our
15 buildings and other things, an answer
16 could have been that's one of the things
17 the task force is going to look at and
18 make recommendations on?

19 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
20 Yes, they will. Yes.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: You
22 testified that the Department is working
23 with DOT to develop a capital asset
24 management model.

25 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Yes.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sorry. I
4 sort of asked that question.

5 Last year -- we have -- I have
6 a bunch of questions about unfilled
7 positions. You don't have many, but you
8 don't have a vacancy allowance either,
9 and so I'm wondering from a fiscal
10 standpoint, this indicates that all
11 budgeted positions will be filled the
12 entire fiscal year, and that doesn't seem
13 realistic or likely.

14 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
15 Well, every department has some form of
16 attrition. Sometimes we know it's coming
17 and a lot of times we don't. And my
18 department is one of the ones that often
19 I don't.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So what's
21 your usual attrition rate?

22 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: I
23 don't know that I know that off the top
24 of my head.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: If you could

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 provide that to the Chair.

3 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

4 Sure.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Do you have
6 tests and lists -- do you have lists
7 available for every position that --

8 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

9 Yes.

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: -- could
11 come vacant this year?

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

13 Yes. Well, I don't know about every
14 position. Often what I do when I know
15 that something is becoming vacant, I make
16 sure it's the right position, and
17 sometimes the delay in filling is a
18 direct result of my decision, that maybe
19 I really don't need another architect or
20 maybe I don't need another plumber, but I
21 really need some more HVAC mechanics. So
22 sometimes you have to make those tough
23 decisions.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That's
25 great. I guess my point is, there should

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 be some vacancy allowance in your budget,
3 shouldn't there? Because the way the
4 budget is presented, every position is
5 filled for the entire 12 months of the
6 fiscal year.

7 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: We
8 do know that people will be leaving.
9 There is some automatic built-in
10 contingency.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well,
12 every -- I don't want to say "every," but
13 the departments we've looked at so far
14 have all had something called vacancy
15 allowance, which is subtracted from Class
16 100, taking into account the usual
17 attrition vacancy rate of four percent
18 roughly for most departments and the
19 current vacancies in the departments sort
20 of as the normalized norm. Your
21 department doesn't have that. So if you
22 could please provide the Chair what you
23 think the vacancy rate will be for your
24 department or what you think should be
25 the appropriate vacancy allowance for

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 your department so that we can build that
3 into the budget, I would appreciate it.

4 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

5 Okay.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I will yield
7 for now. Thank you, Madam Chair.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
9 you.

10 The Chair recognizes Councilman
11 Rizzo.

12 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thanks,
13 Madam Chair.

14 Commissioner, we had this
15 conversation, but sometimes things fall
16 between the cracks and especially in
17 government where you rent a piece of
18 equipment and you expect to rent it for a
19 month and you wind up putting it off to
20 the side and paying for it for six
21 months, eight months. It leads me to
22 something that every time I drive by --
23 and I'm not sure it's still there because
24 I haven't been by this week. My luck, it
25 would have been removed yesterday.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 At the Fire headquarters,
3 there's a rental generator that's been
4 there for months and months and months.
5 Why don't we, if we need a generator, put
6 a generator in? I imagine that's not a
7 cheap ticket, and I just out of curiosity
8 would appreciate somebody providing to
9 the Chair how long it's been there, how
10 much we pay monthly for that generator.
11 I think there's two of them, matter of
12 fact.

13 So could somebody and I
14 can't -- we can't expect you to pull all
15 this stuff out of the air.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: We
17 can submit it.

18 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: But can
19 somebody just tell me about this
20 generator? I understand it was there for
21 renovations. That was the word that was
22 used.

23 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
24 Councilman, that was part of a full-load
25 generator project that we've undertaken

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 around the City for emergency facilities.

3 The situation at the Fire Administration

4 building was such that the generators

5 that were there could not provide full

6 service to the facility. In other words,

7 the air conditioning system, et cetera,

8 would go in the event of a big emergency.

9 So we brought in the new

10 generators, sized them up, and there was

11 a paralleling gear, because there were

12 two generators, that were supposed to

13 work in sequence and come online as they

14 were needed. Pretty sophisticated piece

15 of equipment. And unfortunately there

16 was a leak that happened in the patio,

17 which just happened to be right over the

18 paralleling gear, which created a

19 problem, which extended our need for

20 those generators on the site. So that

21 was -- those generators were there

22 temporarily to service the facility in

23 the event that there was a problem and to

24 be able to make power transfers during

25 testing.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: No need to
3 send me that info. That's the kind of
4 answer, straight problem, we understand
5 things don't happen perfectly all the
6 time. But I can imagine that we'd like
7 to get rid of that rental equipment as
8 quickly as possible.

9 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
10 It is -- the generators are working.
11 They've been commissioned, and that has
12 been removed.

13 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Good. Those
14 generators are gone?

15 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
16 Yes.

17 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: How long
18 ago?

19 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
20 Yesterday.

21 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Now you know
22 why she's Commissioner.

23 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER KNAPPICK:
24 I know. All the time.

25 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thanks.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Thanks, Madam Chair.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

4 You're welcome.

5 The Chair recognizes Councilman
6 Jones.

7 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
8 Madam President.

9 Just an update on how we're
10 doing with publicly owned property that
11 we deal with with SEPTA. How are we
12 doing on the renovations of those
13 stations? Can you give us an insight to
14 that and the concourse work or the study?
15 Not exactly work.

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: I
17 really -- I'm not prepared to answer
18 questions about SEPTA station
19 renovations. That would be probably more
20 appropriately addressed to them when they
21 get here, Councilman. But the concourse,
22 we're still in the partnership with SEPTA
23 and Center City District.

24 COUNCILMAN JONES: You've given
25 me a briefing. I just wanted to know

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 have we gotten any further on that study
3 as to what we can do down in the
4 concourse?

5 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

6 Actually, we did -- we are still working
7 on that. We don't have a timeframe.
8 Andrew was up speaking to questions that
9 were brought up from Councilman Green.
10 So, yes, we are still working on it.

11 COUNCILMAN JONES: Okay. So

12 SEPTA might be able to give us an update
13 on that.

14 Do you do work out of the Water
15 Fund at all?

16 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

17 Well, we're funded for in our rent
18 account. So, yeah, we do -- it's their
19 money, but it's in our budget. They pay
20 their own rent and their own -- they pay
21 their way.

22 COUNCILMAN JONES: Do you do
23 renovations for them?

24 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK: We
25 coordinate the work through the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 management firm for them, yes.

3 COUNCILMAN JONES: What does
4 that mean? Is that a contract?

5 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
6 They're funding -- it gets funded through
7 the rent account. So they're doing some
8 renovations right now. John had talked
9 about it earlier.

10 COUNCILMAN JONES: What type of
11 renovations are there?

12 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
13 They're hiring more people, so they need
14 additional space and they're going to
15 upgrade areas that are in need of it.
16 That lease has been in place since 1981.

17 COUNCILMAN JONES: What do I
18 see, 67 space planning projects? Is that
19 what you're talking about, and who owns
20 that facility?

21 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
22 Girard.

23 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:
24 Girard Trust, Councilman.

25 COUNCILMAN JONES: Can you

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 speak in the mike?

3 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

4 Councilman, Girard Trust owns 1101 Market
5 Street building.

6 COUNCILMAN JONES: And how much
7 is the total cost of the renovations?

8 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

9 We're still actually in the stages of
10 drafting an RFP to see for the design
11 work.

12 COUNCILMAN JONES: Are we
13 talking work stations?

14 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

15 Yes.

16 COUNCILMAN JONES: Isn't that
17 the kind of work that kind of we could
18 have done in-house? Was it too large?

19 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

20 All the furniture in the system -- in the
21 building on those floors are almost 30
22 years old. So they're all going to have
23 to be replaced. And the type of systems
24 that were used at the time no longer
25 conform to our space standard. And we

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 don't do work in rented buildings.

3 COUNCILMAN JONES: Public

4 Property doesn't?

5 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

6 Right.

7 COUNCILMAN JONES: So all of

8 our rental space is done through

9 contracting out?

10 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER HERZINS:

11 It's done through the lease.

12 COUNCILMAN JONES: Through the

13 lease, okay.

14 Where are we with -- well, I'll

15 yield on that.

16 Thank you, Madam President.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

18 You're welcome.

19 Are there any other questions

20 from members of the Committee?

21 (No response.)

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank

23 you very much.

24 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:

25 You're welcome.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Let
3 me tell you something, I congratulate all
4 of you.

5 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
6 Thank you.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: I
8 just remember when Public Property had
9 ample amount of employees to do the job.
10 I don't know how you're managing, but
11 whatever you're doing, let me say
12 congratulations.

13 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
14 Well, I mean, these guys do a great job
15 and the staff. We're just a bunch of
16 dedicated folks, to be perfectly honest,
17 and we do the best we can.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
19 That's quite obvious.

20 COMMISSIONER SCHLOTTERBECK:
21 Thank you.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
23 You're welcome.

24 MR. McPHERSON: Fleet
25 Management.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 (Witnesses approached witness
3 table.)

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
5 morning. As usual, you've been extremely
6 patient. Thank you.

7 MR. MULLER: Thank you so much.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
9 Please identify yourself for the record
10 and proceed with your testimony.

11 MR. MULLER: James Muller,
12 Fleet Management.

13 Good morning, President Verna
14 and distinguished members of City
15 Council. I am James Muller, Fleet
16 Manager for the City of Philadelphia.
17 Thank you for the opportunity to present
18 testimony in support of the FY 2012
19 Operating Budget request for the Office
20 of Fleet Management. OFM's 2012 General
21 Fund budget request is for \$53,651,989,
22 including \$4 million for the purchase of
23 new vehicles and equipment and \$4.5
24 million for the Vehicle Lease Purchase
25 Program.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 The breakdown of the funding is
3 as follows: \$15,824,382 in Class 100;
4 \$9,364,396 in Class 200; and \$28,463,211
5 in Class 300 and 400. Class 200 funding
6 has increased by a net of \$3,256,000, an
7 increase of \$3,500,000 for the lease
8 payment of vehicle financing and a
9 reduction of 244,000 in vehicle washing
10 and heavy equipment repairs. Class 300
11 funding has decreased by \$144,000 in
12 parts purchases and Class 400 has
13 increased by 1 million for new equipment
14 and vehicles.

15 Mission statement: OFM is
16 responsible for the centralized
17 formulation, coordination and execution
18 of policies concerning the acquisition,
19 assignment, utilization and maintenance
20 of all City-owned vehicles. OFM's goal
21 is to increase availability, improve
22 safety and ensure reliable and safe
23 vehicles. OFM provides the City's
24 departments with quality service in the
25 most economically prudent manner, which

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 makes it possible for departments to
3 deliver a higher standard level of City
4 services.

5 Department efficiencies:

6 Vehicle availability: OFM explains its
7 mission as consistently providing safe
8 and reliable vehicles and equipment to
9 operating departments. OFM meets daily
10 requirements of 100 percent for radio
11 patrol cars, medic units and compactors,
12 which are all considered a high priority
13 for the safety and security of our
14 citizens.

15 Fleet auction and revenue

16 generation: In FY 2011, OFM has
17 continued the strategy of Internet
18 auctions for vehicle relinquishment and
19 to generate revenue. Internet auctions
20 attract a large amount of potential
21 customers and thus increase auction
22 revenue. Year to date, 357 vehicles were
23 auctioned for a total of \$409,127.
24 Correspondingly, in 2010 OFM realized
25 942,665, all funds, by selling 481

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 vehicles.

3 Fleet Vehicle Inventory Control
4 System, our FVICS: In 2010, OFM
5 developed a customized computer program
6 addressing the quality and quantity of
7 vehicle repairs. This system is helping
8 OFM to determine the amount invested in
9 each vehicle both in parts and labor.

10 Departmental accomplishments:
11 Cost savings: In FY 2004, OFM advocated
12 to substitute the more fuel-efficient V6
13 engine Chevy Impala to replace the use of
14 the Ford Crown Victoria V8 engine for
15 radio patrol cars. Now the City is
16 reaping savings through the reduction in
17 cost of acquisition and fuel consumption.
18 The average purchase price of a Chevy
19 Impala was 6,000 less than the average
20 price of a Ford Crown Victoria. This
21 change in purchasing decisions has
22 enabled the City to buy more radio patrol
23 cars within the same budget.

24 In FY 2004, our total fuel
25 purchases were 8,536,046 gallons, which

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 was reduced to 7,464,519 in 2010, a
3 reduction of 1,071,527 gallons of fuel.
4 In today's market price, the FY 2011, the
5 City's savings in fuel cost would be
6 \$2,800,000. The City's vehicle reduction
7 strategy and purchases of more
8 fuel-efficient vehicles are also
9 contributing factors in the reduction of
10 fuel consumption.

11 Fixed fuel pricing: OFM bought
12 fuel in bulk for future use at fixed
13 prices for the second quarter in FY 2011.
14 With the help of a very important and
15 dependable analyst from Sunoco, the
16 diesel fuel price was fixed at \$2.27 per
17 gallon and gasoline was fixed at \$1.94
18 per gallon. The average actual market
19 price of fuel for the period when the gas
20 would otherwise have been bought was
21 \$2.64 for diesel and \$2.64 for gasoline.
22 This has led to a cost savings of
23 \$700,000 in 2011.

24 Environmental initiatives: OFM
25 is committed to supporting the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Administration's environmental
3 initiatives. In FY 2008, OFM started a
4 bio-diesel fuel program with usage of
5 107,630 gallons of bio-diesel fuel.
6 OFM's 2012 bio-diesel fuel target is
7 1,080,000 gallons. Currently, OFM
8 operates five active bio-diesel fuel
9 facilities, and more than 36 percent of
10 the City's diesel fuel consumption is now
11 five percent bio-diesel. Since FY 2008,
12 the City's bio-diesel program increments
13 cost has been funded by the Pennsylvania
14 Department of Environmental Protection,
15 which will continue in FY 2012. As part
16 of its environmental initiatives, OFM
17 added two more hybrids this year. The
18 number of gas and electric hybrid
19 vehicles in the City's fleet is now 106
20 vehicles. OFM continues to search for
21 avenues to increase the use of hybrid
22 vehicles.

23 Vehicle financing: Let me take
24 this opportunity to thank City Council
25 and the Administration for enabling and

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 approving our Vehicle Lease Purchase
3 Program. This program will allow OFM to
4 replace old equipment and vehicles with
5 technologically advanced and more
6 fuel-efficient vehicles and equipment.
7 Through the Lease Purchase Program, OFM
8 will acquire approximately 95 vehicles
9 and equipment for the Streets Department
10 at an estimated cost of \$14,561,500,
11 approximately 36 vehicles and pieces of
12 equipment for the Fire Department at an
13 estimated cost of \$12,900,000. The
14 average life cycle of this equipment and
15 vehicles is more than ten years. The
16 Vehicle Lease Purchase Program will
17 enable OFM to satisfy the longstanding
18 requirements of timely replacement of
19 heavy equipment in Fire and Streets
20 Departments, which is considered pivotal
21 for the safety and security of our
22 citizens.

23 Fuel Utilization Management
24 Environmental System, our FUMES,
25 Modernization Program: OFM is now

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 upgrading the existing 16-year-old FUMES
3 technology. This system will enhance
4 fuel security. For the first time, gas
5 cans and motorcycles and other type of
6 small equipment will be linked to our
7 FUMES fueling without regarding the
8 override of an attendant or a supervisor.
9 The upgraded Vehicle Identification Unit,
10 VIU, will only use -- will not only
11 secure all fuel transactions, but also
12 give OFM the ability to calculate mileage
13 and to stay current with the technology
14 and upgrades in the industry.

15 New initiatives for FY 2012:

16 High school internship program: Working
17 within the existing budget, OFM will
18 bring back the high school internship
19 program, which allows extending OFM's
20 support to the Administration's
21 educational initiatives and after-school
22 programs. This will also enhance good
23 public relations. This program will
24 enable OFM to train and develop students
25 in a career-oriented automotive training

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 program.

3 Electric cars: OFM is now
4 studying avenues for the introduction of
5 electric cars. OFM believes that the
6 environmental friendly and fuel-efficient
7 electric cars will enhance the
8 Administration's environmental
9 commitment. Recently OFM administered a
10 demonstration of the electric car, the
11 new Chevy Volt, for City Council and
12 other City members. However, this new
13 technology comes at a premium cost at
14 around \$40,000.

15 Participation in economic
16 opportunity: The Department is committed
17 to supporting the Administration's goal
18 of 25 percent minority, woman and
19 disabled-owned business participation in
20 City contracting. OFM is very happy to
21 report that year to date participation
22 with W/M/DSBE is 42 percent and the
23 target for FY 2011 is 51 percent, which
24 will also remain OFM's goal in 2012.

25 This concludes my testimony. I

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 would be happy to answer any questions.

3 Thank you very much.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
5 you. May I just say on my behalf -- and
6 I'm sure that all of my colleagues feel
7 the same way -- I think you and your
8 department do a fantastic job, and I
9 wanted to publicly thank you.

10 MR. MULLER: Thank you very
11 much, President Verna.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
13 You're welcome.

14 MR. MULLER: We have a
15 wonderful staff of people, very
16 dedicated, hard-working department, and I
17 appreciate all their help and dedication.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Well,
19 with someone like you, I'm sure they feel
20 like family.

21 MR. MULLER: Yes. Thank you.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
23 That's how things get accomplished.

24 What vehicles will you be
25 replacing in Fiscal 2012 and how do you

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 determine when a vehicle needs to be
3 replaced?

4 MR. MULLER: There's different
5 types of vehicles. We have a leasing, as
6 we just said, vehicle leasing. We're
7 going to replace 20 pumpers, 12 medics,
8 four ladders --

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I'm
10 sorry. You're leasing.

11 MR. MULLER: This is the Lease
12 Purchasing Program that's going to go
13 into effect.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: What
15 are you replacing in '12?

16 MR. MULLER: In '12? Well, we
17 have 100 police vehicles that we're going
18 to replace, some pickup trucks for the
19 Streets Department, emergency patrol
20 wagons, unmarked police vehicles, plus we
21 have this \$28 million initiative for
22 leasing, which we're going to purchase
23 street compactors, I believe it's 60
24 compactors, sweepers, mechanical
25 sweepers, road tractors, dump trucks,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 bucket trucks. As I said earlier, medic
3 units, pumpers, ladders, ADA capacity for
4 buses for the Recreation Department.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

6 Mr. Muller, on Page 5 of your budget
7 detail, it reflects a saving in regular
8 overtime of \$458,537. Can you tell us
9 how you plan on achieving these savings?

10 MR. MULLER: I'm going to turn
11 that over to K. Wilson, my Administrative
12 Services Director to my right.

13 MR. WILSON: Good afternoon.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
15 afternoon, Mr. Wilson.

16 MR. WILSON: Good afternoon,
17 Madam President and all the members of
18 the City Council. My name is K. Wilson,
19 Administrative Service Director for
20 Office of Fleet Management.

21 Our strategy to reduce the
22 overtime is mainly because we needed to
23 hire more employees on board. Mainly
24 because I remember that in FY10, Council
25 President, you mention that reducing

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 overtime and bringing more people into
3 board is a good idea. We tried in FY11
4 to do the same, but due to some reasons,
5 we could not bring more people into
6 board. But in FY12, we're targeting to
7 bring additional employees to the
8 department by reducing the overtime.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And
10 how many employees do you anticipate?

11 MR. WILSON: We are
12 anticipating six new employees to apply
13 total.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And
15 how many vacancies?

16 MR. WILSON: Right now we are
17 identifying only six, because since our
18 target for FY12 is 283 positions General
19 Fund, so in General Fund, we are
20 identifying six positions.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: So do
22 I understand you to say you'll have a
23 full complement of employees?

24 MR. WILSON: Please say it
25 again.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Do I
3 understand you to say that you will have
4 a full complement of employees when you
5 hire the six?

6 MR. WILSON: Yes.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Very
8 well. That's good to hear.

9 Councilman Greenlee.

10 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
11 you, Madam President.

12 Good afternoon.

13 MR. MULLER: Good afternoon.

14 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: First, I
15 join the Council President and her praise
16 of what you and your department are
17 doing.

18 MR. MULLER: Thank you very
19 much.

20 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Just two
21 quick questions. One on the -- it's
22 really good news about the fixed fuel
23 price. Is that something you've been
24 doing before or is this a new initiative?

25 MR. MULLER: We did it in the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 past a couple times, and just recently we
3 were looking to do it again, but the
4 gentleman that we spoke to at Sunoco has
5 since retired. He was our inside track
6 guy. So right now gas is -- fuel is just
7 crazy.

8 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: We all
9 know that.

10 MR. MULLER: It's just
11 ludicrous, but we're going to try. We're
12 still trying to see if we could lock in
13 again.

14 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Okay.
15 And on the Internet auction issue, it
16 seems like that's going pretty well too,
17 right?

18 MR. MULLER: Yes.

19 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: When do
20 they have those auctions and how do you
21 advertise? How do people know about it?

22 MR. MULLER: It's roughly every
23 month. You just go online at
24 govdeals.com with Procurement. But I
25 believe there's another vendor that's

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137
2 going to take over starting July 1st.
3 That's all done through the Internet
4 auction.

5 We're having people coming up
6 from Alabama, from Florida. It's
7 amazing. And it gives everybody a fair
8 chance. Not like before where I could
9 talk to you and you let me get this
10 vehicle and I'll let you get the next
11 one. Now everything is right online and
12 you get a chance to bid just like
13 everybody else.

14 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE:
15 Transparent, like everybody wants to talk
16 about, right?

17 MR. MULLER: Yes.

18 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: It sounds
19 good. Thank you.

20 MR. MULLER: Thank you very
21 much.

22 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
23 you, Madam President.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
25 You're welcome.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 The Chair recognizes Councilman
3 Rizzo.

4 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: Thank you,
5 Madam Chair.

6 Again, I echo the good work
7 that you do, and matter of fact, I've
8 talked to some other municipalities
9 around the country. I gave them your
10 idea about that purchase of fuel, and
11 they thanked me on numerous occasions.
12 So you were ahead of the game there.

13 The other thing that I want to
14 mention is that during this terrible
15 weather that we had this winter, that
16 Fleet Management really stepped up. And
17 I've talked to again all the operating
18 departments that just said without your
19 crew, they would have really, really been
20 in big trouble. A lot of people don't
21 realize what you do when it's the worst
22 conditions that we can be experiencing.
23 So, again, thanks for all you do, and
24 you've got a great group of people that
25 you work with and feel very close to all

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 of you. Thanks.

3 MR. MULLER: Thank you. Like I
4 said, we're just one cog in the wheel and
5 we all work together with the Streets
6 Commissioner and my Deputy, Chris Cocci,
7 and all the guys. To tell you the truth,
8 with all the snow we had, I was amazed.
9 I kept saying, Chris, these numbers, they
10 can't be right.

11 He said, Jim, we're doing
12 really good. And I'm just really
13 thankful to the people that work for me.
14 They're dedicated and do a great job.

15 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: And they all
16 kept their composure.

17 MR. MULLER: Yes. Thank you.

18 COUNCILMAN RIZZO: That's a
19 good thing. Thanks a lot.

20 Thanks, Madam Chair.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The
22 Chair recognizes Councilman Goode.

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
24 Madam President.

25 Good afternoon, Mr. Muller.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. MULLER: Good afternoon.

3 COUNCILMAN GOODE: First, I
4 congratulate your department on its
5 record of business diversity. Your
6 numbers look very good. I want to ask a
7 couple other contracting questions.

8 From your testimony it appears
9 that your largest contract is for the
10 Vehicle Lease Purchase Program, or what
11 is your largest contract expected to be
12 for Fiscal Year '12?

13 MR. WILSON: Our largest
14 contract for FY12 should be the fuel
15 contract, which right now is with the
16 Superior Plus Energy.

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And how much
18 is that contract for?

19 MR. WILSON: It is
20 approximately \$20 million.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And is it a
22 renewable contract?

23 MR. WILSON: Yes. Initially it
24 is for one year and after three one-year
25 renewal.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So it's in
3 its first year of the contract?

4 MR. WILSON: We're going to bid
5 it out this fiscal year.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You're going
7 to bid it out this year?

8 MR. WILSON: Yes.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Can you
10 describe the contract requirements
11 briefly?

12 MR. WILSON: That is a fuel
13 delivery to all of our City fuel sites.

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And the firm
15 that holds the contract, is it a
16 certified disadvantaged business?

17 MR. WILSON: At this point we
18 are not aware of all that, but our
19 department is coming to work with OEO and
20 Procurement Department to make sure that
21 those portions are upheld.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'm saying
23 is the firm that holds the contract now,
24 is it a certified disadvantaged business?

25 MR. WILSON: No.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Does it do
3 any subcontracting with disadvantaged
4 businesses?

5 MR. WILSON: No.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Was there a
7 participation goal in the RFP for
8 disadvantaged businesses?

9 MR. WILSON: It is not written
10 in the bid, but as I mentioned, we will
11 work with the Procurement and the OEO to
12 make sure that necessary portion will be
13 included.

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So it was
15 not put in the bid; it was not put in the
16 contract?

17 MR. WILSON: Yes.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. Has
19 there ever been a participation goal for
20 this work for disadvantaged businesses?

21 MR. WILSON: At this point we
22 are not aware of all that.

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Are there
24 subcontracting opportunities within the
25 contract?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. WILSON: Not in this case
3 of fuel delivery.

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Why not?

5 MR. WILSON: At present there
6 is no subcontract for the fuel delivery.
7 That is what I mean.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Why could
9 there not be subcontract opportunities?

10 MR. WILSON: We will look into
11 that for the bid process.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I understood
13 what you said, that you're going to work
14 with the Office of Economic Opportunity
15 to create a goal. The question is not
16 what the goal should be. The question
17 is, you're procuring the service. You
18 know what the service is.

19 MR. WILSON: Yes.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You put it
21 out to bid. Someone has the contract,
22 whether it's a renewable contract or not.
23 Either there are opportunities within
24 that contract for businesses owned by
25 women and people of color or there are

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 not, and either you identify them or you
3 don't. And if they exist and you don't
4 identify them, then that's a problem. If
5 you identify them, then they should go
6 within the RFP and then you should have
7 responses, and you'll see what response
8 you get in terms of opportunities that
9 will be offered to disadvantaged
10 businesses. And then if you select a
11 firm that has set a goal and you put it
12 in that contract, you hold it to them.
13 And then guess what? The next year you
14 don't renew the contract unless they've
15 met that goal and can explain why they
16 haven't met that goal, and then you still
17 look for more opportunities. That's the
18 way we do this. Not we've never seen
19 opportunities there before, so we're not
20 going to pursue them. But it's actually
21 your job not just to get it cost
22 effective, but to make sure we're getting
23 total economic benefit from it. It's a
24 \$20 million contract, right?

25 MR. WILSON: Yes.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. MULLER: Once this thing
3 goes out again, that will be included in
4 the RFP.

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. Is
6 the firm currently in compliance with the
7 City's living wage and benefits standard?

8 MR. WILSON: At this point we
9 are not aware of all that, and going
10 forward we will evaluate each contract
11 and certainly we intend to comply with
12 the procedure.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So the firm
14 will be required to be in compliance with
15 the City's living wage and benefits
16 standard for Fiscal Year '12?

17 MR. MULLER: That's correct.

18 MR. WILSON: Yes.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you.

20 Thank you, Madam President.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
22 Chair recognizes Councilman Green.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
24 Madam Chair.

25 There's a line item for parking

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 charges in the budget. What is that? Is
3 that off-street parking?

4 MR. MULLER: Yes.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Last year
6 you testified that the Office of Fleet
7 Management took over the off-street
8 parking program for City cars and, quote,
9 plans to bid out the contract for
10 competitive pricing, which will help save
11 substantial amounts in coming years, end
12 quote.

13 In a follow-up letter to the
14 Council President on April 15th, 2010,
15 you noted that Fleet planned to bid the
16 contract in early Calendar Year 2010 and
17 expects to save at least 10 to 15 percent
18 of the current-year obligation.

19 Based on the budget presented,
20 the line item went down \$7,000, not 10 to
21 15 percent, which would be \$70,000 to
22 \$105,000. Can you explain what's
23 happened, did you bid out the contract,
24 et cetera?

25 MR. WILSON: The Department's

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 intention was to bid out that parking
3 contract. We brought the specification
4 in FY10, the end of FY10, and we sent out
5 that bid specification to Procurement,
6 and they are evaluating that. And there
7 was a problem with bidding those contract
8 out because the available opportunity out
9 there is very specific. Right now we
10 realized that. We have agreed with many
11 of the parking facilities, and the
12 Managing Director's Office is working now
13 to consider that and to save more money
14 in future.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So we're not
16 planning to bid out the contract?

17 MR. WILSON: Not right now.
18 Mainly because if we bid out -- we try to
19 do that, and by the time, some of the
20 parking facilities came to us to renew
21 their contract. So their intention was
22 to increase the parking cost. So we know
23 that once we bid out, the price going to
24 be up. So the Department is right now
25 negotiating with those facilities. We

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 explain that our budget constraints, and
3 we are now working with the Managing
4 Director's Office to get a good deal with
5 all of the parking garages so that we can
6 move on.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I don't
8 understand why we would prefer
9 negotiation to bidding it out. I
10 recognize that people may have to walk an
11 extra block or two, but there are within
12 City Hall, within the three or four-block
13 radius of City Hall, many, many, many
14 parking garages. If you go down to 12th,
15 you've got all of that. If you go up to
16 17th, 18th, I mean --

17 MR. MULLER: We're using all
18 those lots that you're specifically
19 talking about. We're also looking to
20 meet with the Parking Authority, because
21 we're paying the full rate of the Parking
22 Authority, and we're looking to meet with
23 them to find out if we can get a
24 discounted price, because we're going to
25 be there every day. So that's what we're

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 working on, and it's not completed as we
3 had stated last year. We're still
4 working on that process.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Are we
6 paying the Parking Authority daily rate
7 at the garages they own or monthly rate?

8 MR. WILSON: I can clarify
9 that, Councilman. Right now with the
10 Parking Authority, we are paying a
11 monthly rate as low as \$80. If we bid
12 out, definitely that price going to be
13 up. We believe that. Because these
14 parking facilities came to us and they
15 want to increase the parking rate right
16 now, but we negotiated with them, and
17 right now that is staying in \$80 per
18 parking spot for 136 parking space. And
19 we have also 103 parking space for \$140
20 per month. So if we are giving an option
21 to them, bid out or let these limited
22 facilities there, that price going to be
23 going up.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: How many
25 cars are in parking lots?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. WILSON: We have 433
3 monthly permit and we have 41 daily
4 permit. A total of 474.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: 474.

6 MR. WILSON: Yes.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So for 474
8 cars, we're paying \$760,000 a year?

9 MR. WILSON: Yes.

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Wow.

11 Almost --

12 MR. WILSON: That is why our
13 Administration is trying to work with
14 MDO's office to reduce the cost and also
15 evaluating again the eligible parking
16 list to reduce the cost of parking.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: How much do
18 we get in rent for the Love Park parking
19 garage?

20 MR. MULLER: I have no idea.
21 That would be Public Property. I guess
22 they could tell you. I don't know
23 offhand. That's not --

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: If you
25 could -- if the Budget Office could just

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 provide the Chair with information on how
3 much we receive for rent for the parking
4 garages we own, because it seems to me we
5 have -- we own spaces in that amount.

6 MS. RHYNHART: If you just want
7 me to provide it to you, that's --

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That's fine.

9 MS. RHYNHART: That's fine. We
10 can do that.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thanks.

12 Thank you, Madam Chair.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
14 You're welcome.

15 Are there any other members
16 that would like to be recognized?

17 (No response.)

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
19 Seeing no one, thank you so very much.

20 MR. MULLER: Thank you.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
22 Committee will stand in recess until
23 1:30.

24 (Short recess.)

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 afternoon. This is a continued public
3 hearing of the Committee of the Whole.
4 The first department to testify will be
5 the Streets Department.

6 I would ask the Commissioner
7 and her staff to please come to the
8 witness table, identify yourself for the
9 record and proceed with your testimony.

10 (Witnesses approached witness
11 table.)

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
13 afternoon. Welcome.

14 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Good
15 afternoon.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
17 Please proceed.

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Good
19 afternoon, Mrs. Verna.

20 To Council President Verna and
21 members of City Council, good afternoon
22 to you. I am Clarena Tolson,
23 Commissioner of the Streets Department.
24 I'm here today to present testimony on
25 behalf of the Department's proposed FY

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 2012 Operating Budget.

3 Highlights of the budget
4 proposal: We request a General Fund
5 appropriation of over \$120 million and an
6 all funds appropriation of over \$167
7 million. With full funding of our Fiscal
8 2012 request, the Department will
9 maintain core services that support our
10 mission of clean and safe streets. In
11 Fiscal 2012, the Department will continue
12 to increase curbside recycling, maintain
13 our high on-time service levels for trash
14 and recycling collection and provide for
15 basic maintenance of our City's streets
16 and roadways.

17 The Streets Department remains
18 committed to supporting the
19 Administration's goal of 25 percent
20 minority, woman and disabled-owned
21 business participation in City
22 contracting. Our Department's
23 participation goal for 2012 is 33
24 percent.

25 Our largest division,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Sanitation, manages the City's municipal
3 solid waste plan and develops and
4 implements strategies to improve trash
5 and recycling collection. Under the
6 leadership of Deputy Commissioner
7 Williams, the Division has implemented
8 single-stream weekly collection of
9 recycling citywide, the innovative Philly
10 Recycling Rewards program and maintained
11 an on-time trash collection rate of 97
12 percent.

13 Some of our most exciting
14 successes have come in the area of
15 recycling, where we have seen an increase
16 in diversion to over 18 percent for the
17 first two quarters of Fiscal '11 and an
18 increase of 13 percent in recycling
19 tonnage collected for the same period as
20 compared with Fiscal 2010. With a new
21 contract for recycling, processing and
22 current marketing conditions, we expect
23 to realize several million dollars in
24 revenue for this fiscal year as compared
25 to just \$120,000 in Fiscal 2010. The

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 City currently receives \$50 per ton --
3 I'm sorry; \$65 per ton for recycling,
4 coupled with the landfill cost of \$66.55
5 for trash. We realized a net savings of
6 over \$120 for every ton diverted from the
7 waste stream. Recycling is green in more
8 ways than one. Since Mayor Nutter took
9 office and elevated recycling to the
10 highest priority, we have seen an
11 increase in the diversion rate from seven
12 percent to 18 percent and the combined
13 recycling rate for both curbside and
14 commercial recycling to over 37 percent.

15 Last year we introduced an
16 exciting new technology to address litter
17 in Center City, the solar-powered litter
18 compactor, also known as Bigbelly. The
19 overwhelming success of the Bigbellys has
20 reduced litter, reduced collection costs
21 by \$875,000 and introduces the public to
22 recycling to lead us to -- I'm sorry;
23 introduce the public to recycling for
24 litter at the curbside on corridors
25 citywide. The City of Philadelphia now

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 holds the distinction of having the
3 largest deployment of Bigbellys in the
4 country. By the end of the fiscal year,
5 we will have placed 1,355 Bigbellys
6 throughout the City.

7 The Transportation Division,
8 our other division, who is under the
9 leadership of Deputy Commissioner Stephen
10 Buckley, has a wide and varied charge
11 with responsibility for maintaining over
12 2,200 miles of roads, bridges and
13 extensive traffic control and street
14 lighting system and primary
15 responsibility for snow removal
16 operations.

17 November 2010 saw the reopening
18 of the South Street Bridge, the largest
19 public works project ever managed by the
20 Streets Department. This important
21 connector between Center City and West
22 Philadelphia opened on budget and six
23 weeks ahead of schedule. In accordance
24 with the Mayor's "Complete Streets"
25 policy, the new bridge was furnished with

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 pedestrian and bicycle amenities,
3 including wider sidewalks, dedicated
4 bicycle lanes, pedestrian friendly
5 traffic signals to make travel across the
6 bridge easier for all travelers.

7 The Division completed design
8 work on several major transportation
9 initiatives, totalling \$32 million.
10 These projects are now moving to
11 construction, including the 40th Street
12 bridge replacement, streetscape projects
13 along 52nd Street, Market, Berks and a
14 traffic signal improvement project along
15 Lancaster Avenue.

16 The Department will complete
17 conversion of all traffic signals from
18 incandescent bulbs to energy-efficient
19 LEDs in early summer of 2012. This
20 conversion reduces both the electric and
21 maintenance costs for the system. This
22 work is funded by the U.S. Department of
23 Energy and incentive payments from PECO.

24 With regard to winter weather,
25 as with last year, my testimony would be

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 incomplete if I did not take a moment to
3 thank those who worked on winter weather
4 and talk about it a little bit.

5 Over the last two winter
6 seasons, the City has seen snow totals
7 well over 100 inches, an unprecedented
8 amount for our area. Though we all
9 experienced delays because of the timing
10 and nature of the storms, the City was
11 able to maintain operations, and
12 businesses were able to continue to serve
13 their customers. This would not have
14 been possible without the support of
15 nearly 400 employees from a host of
16 operating departments. This supplemental
17 staff allows us to avoid the use of
18 contractors, except during those few
19 large storms that exceed the combined
20 capacity of the Streets Department and
21 supporting agencies. I would like to
22 thank the citizens for their patience,
23 City Council for your support and, most
24 of all, the men and women of the Streets
25 Department, Park and Recreation

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Department, the Water Department, License
3 and Inspections, Public Property, Fleet
4 Management, Prisons, Revenue, the Mayor's
5 Office, 3-1-1, CLIP and the Managing
6 Director's Office. These employees
7 sacrificed greatly to keep Philadelphia
8 safe and on the move.

9 I am also pleased to announce
10 that the Administration has dedicated an
11 additional \$4 million to our budget
12 specifically for snow operations. This,
13 coupled with the \$1.9 million we have
14 budgeted annually for the last two years,
15 provides us with an excellent base to
16 fund winter operations.

17 In conclusion, the Streets
18 Department and its employees continue to
19 rigorously pursue our mission of clean
20 and safe streets. Fiscal 2000, the
21 Department was budgeted 2,232 employees.
22 Our Fiscal 2012 request is 1,783, nearly
23 450 positions fewer, a 20 percent
24 reduction of our workforce. However,
25 during that same period, we have expanded

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 services, including the addition of
3 residential snow operations and weekly
4 single-stream recycling. We continue to
5 consistently deliver services in an
6 effective and cost-efficient manner that
7 directly impacts the quality of life for
8 all City constituents. The budget
9 proposed here allows the Department to
10 continue to provide such core services.
11 Therefore, we request your favorable
12 consideration of this budget request.
13 And I am certainly here to answer any
14 questions that you may have.

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
16 you, Commissioner.

17 You are requesting an increase
18 of \$12.8 million in the Grants Revenue
19 Fund, \$8.4 million in Class 200 and 4.1
20 in Classes 300 and 400. How will these
21 funds be used and what contracts will be
22 let?

23 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Deputy
24 Commissioner Michael Zaccagni will give
25 you the details for each of those

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 spending variances.

3 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

4 The Grants account funding are for grants
5 that we anticipate -- the Grant funding
6 is for grants that we anticipate in the
7 Transportation Division, and Deputy
8 Commissioner Buckley can certainly talk
9 to those. What we also see in the
10 additions are the additional monies for
11 the snow contracts and also for
12 additional monies needed for increases in
13 the 205 for disposal.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: You

15 mention snow contracts. It's not just \$4
16 million. Isn't it a total of \$5.9
17 million?

18 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

19 We have -- I'm sorry. We have an
20 additional \$4 million that was provided
21 to the budget specifically for snow
22 contractors, should they have to be
23 called out. We also have monies that are
24 set aside for salt within the budget of
25 about, I believe, \$1.7 to \$1.9 million.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: And

3 another small amount for mobilization of
4 those contractors that you were talking
5 about.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

7 you.

8 Who is the funding source for

9 these funds and could this funding be
10 jeopardized due to the uncertainty of the
11 federal budget?

12 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:

13 The source of funding for -- my name is
14 Deputy Commissioner Steve Buckley.

15 The source of these funds, we

16 are anticipating a grant from PennDot and
17 ultimately we applied for an application
18 program last year and they awarded us
19 approximately \$8 million in grant
20 funding.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: On

22 Page 7 of your budget detail, you are
23 requesting the exact amount for full-time
24 employees in Fiscal 2012 as you spent in
25 Fiscal 2011. The increment run of

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 December 10th indicates you had 1,659
3 filled positions and you are requesting
4 1,783 positions for 2012, the same as you
5 were budgeted for in the Fiscal 2011.

6 Will you be able to fill the 124
7 vacancies that you had in December?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Council
9 President, in part due to the nature of
10 how the budget is structured and how we
11 choose to do our staffing, we will
12 increase our staffing throughout the
13 year, what we call seasonal staffing up.
14 So in the wintertime, we will allow our
15 numbers to fall through attrition because
16 our demand, say, on waste collection,
17 which is a large portion of our staffing,
18 the demand drops in the winter season.
19 On the same hand, in the springtime, the
20 collection amounts and demand on the
21 system increase, so we hire back up. So
22 we allow ourselves to kind of peak at a
23 different time. The run that is in the
24 budget is based upon December. So later
25 in the year, we will see a higher number

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 of staffing that we will need to support,
3 and those numbers for us are
4 intentionally varied throughout the year
5 because of those demands.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Do
7 you call the same people back?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: This
9 is -- it's not that we rotate people. We
10 just allow our numbers -- as people leave
11 the Department, we will not rehire new
12 people. We simply let the numbers go
13 down, and then we will do a large hiring
14 in the springtime in preparation for the
15 impact of larger quantities of trash and
16 recycling on the street. So there's no
17 rotation of staff. It's just hiring new
18 people. We don't do much hiring in the
19 winter. We save it for the spring when
20 we need the staff. And that's an
21 efficiency move to be more effective with
22 the use of our funds and the resources.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Does
24 that hold true for the 124 vacancies that
25 you have?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

3 Some of those positions will rotate out.

4 So we don't plan to have at any one time

5 everybody on staff and full time and --

6 we would not have everybody on staff and

7 fill those positions year round. We

8 intentionally let some positions wane at

9 different parts of the year.

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

11 you.

12 On Page 100 of your detail, it

13 indicates you are requesting an increase

14 of \$1.4 million for landfill costs. Why

15 isn't this amount going down to the

16 diversion of recycling initiatives?

17 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: In part

18 because the funding that we had for this

19 year was a little lower than we had for

20 previous years. So we had some level of

21 reduction. We want to try to put it back

22 up to meet the numbers that we have. Our

23 recycling is going very well. So we do

24 have the benefits of the recycling.

25 However, our tonnage was reduced in

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Fiscal '11. So in Fiscal '12, we're
3 trying to put it back up. I'm not saying
4 the tonnage. I'm sorry. The budget
5 amount was reduced somewhat in Fiscal
6 '11. So in Fiscal '12 we're trying to
7 put it back up to a reasonable level.

8 Also, I should note that we are
9 seeing -- and it may be in part due to
10 the economy -- that our tonnage in both
11 recycling and trash are going up. More
12 is being generated, and that might be
13 because the economy is improving a little
14 bit.

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
16 know you did mention it, but how much are
17 we collecting on the recycling?

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: How much
19 we're being paid? We're being paid \$65
20 per ton. That number is adjusted
21 quarterly and that is the number that we
22 are facing that we've been advised of for
23 this quarter, which began April 1st.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
25 you. And I'd like to congratulate you

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 and your staff for the snow removal. I
3 know you can't make everybody happy, but
4 I think on the whole, it just worked out
5 beautifully.

6 The Chair recognizes Councilman
7 Goode.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
9 Madam President.

10 Good afternoon, Commissioner --

11 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Good
12 afternoon.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: -- and
14 Deputy Commissioners.

15 I'm asking each department
16 about their largest contract to sort of
17 sift through the contracting process.
18 What is the largest contract that you
19 expect to award in Fiscal Year '12?

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Give me
21 one moment, please.

22 It would be our Waste
23 Management contracts and the largest
24 vendor amongst those would be to
25 Republic.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: The largest
3 contract for Waste Management is for what
4 amount?

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: That is
6 \$6.4 million. I'm sorry. I'm sorry,
7 Councilman. Let me change that one
8 second. The largest contractor is Waste
9 Management at 15.8.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: 15.8. And
11 is that a renewable contract?

12 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I'm
13 giving you Fiscal '11 information. Is
14 that all right or do you want Fiscal '12?

15 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I want to
16 know, one, which contracts you will
17 award. It will be for Waste Management.
18 You expect it to be around the same. And
19 the next question was, who holds the
20 contract now and is it a renewable
21 contract.

22 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: It's the
23 same one. So the number I just gave you
24 is Fiscal '11. The total contract was
25 15.8. In Fiscal '12, their contract will

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 be 14.2.

3 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And so it is
4 a renewable contract?

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.
6 This is the last year of their contract.
7 It was a four-year contract with three
8 one-year renewals.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So the firm
10 has held the contract for three years?

11 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I'm
12 sorry. Say that question again.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So the firm
14 has held the contract for three years?

15 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: No. It
16 was a four-year contract with three
17 one-year renewal years. So this will be
18 their seventh year.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Excuse me?

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: This will
21 be their seventh year.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: When was the
23 last time the contract was bid?

24 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Six years
25 ago.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Is the firm
3 a certified disadvantaged business?

4 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: No, they
5 are not.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Do they
7 contract with disadvantaged businesses?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes, they
9 do.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What was the
11 participation goal that was put in the
12 RFP six years ago?

13 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Six years
14 ago we negotiated the goals -- the
15 participation rates, I should say, with
16 the vendors. I believe that we stated
17 between 25 and 30.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Within the
19 RFP?

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I believe
21 so, Councilman. I would like to confirm
22 that.

23 I'm being told that's correct.

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So what is
25 the actual goal within the contract?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: The
3 actual participation rate?

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What's the
5 actual goal that was put in the contract?

6 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Hold one
7 moment, please. Let me confirm that.

8 In the contract was 25 percent.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And how has
10 the participation goal changed during
11 your tenure?

12 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Our
13 Fiscal '12 rate will be 65 percent.

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: For that
15 contract?

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So
18 subcontracting opportunities have
19 changed?

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: That's
21 correct.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Is that firm
23 currently in compliance with the City's
24 living wage and benefits standard?

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

3 We'll be looking at those contracts and
4 all of our contracts to make sure
5 everything complies to determine what
6 does comply, and we will be looking at
7 those contracts in the future.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: But all of
9 those contractors will be required to
10 comply in Fiscal Year '12?

11 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

12 Yes.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Moving away
14 from who is actually getting the
15 contracts to some extent, I want to move
16 to the area of what we're contracting out
17 and why. Within your testimony it says
18 Fiscal Year 2012 represents -- Fiscal
19 Year 2012 request is 1,783 employees,
20 nearly 450 positions fewer, 20 percent
21 reduction in our workforce. That's from
22 2,232 in Fiscal Year 2000.

23 Obviously the budget has not
24 been necessarily reduced by that amount
25 since Fiscal Year 2000, so the question

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 is, how has your budget changed since
3 Fiscal Year 2000? You talk about a 20
4 percent reduction in workforce, but how
5 has your actual budget changed?

6 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Certainly
7 there are some services that are no
8 longer provided. The Department took
9 significant cuts a few years ago, so
10 things such as bulk collection are no
11 longer here, mechanical cleaning.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'm asking
13 actually in terms of budget dollars, how
14 has the budget changed from Fiscal Year
15 2000 to Fiscal Year 2012.

16 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
17 Councilman, what I look at, if 2000 is we
18 had 115 million, but when you adjust that
19 for inflation, you're closer to 150
20 million.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'm sorry?

22 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
23 With adjusted for inflation from 2000,
24 our General Fund budget would have been
25 close to 150 million.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Then?

3 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

4 Adjusted for inflation.

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So what is
6 it now?

7 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

8 The budget currently? Our request for
9 2012 is 120.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. So
11 technically it went up; adjusted for
12 inflation, it went down?

13 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

14 Yes.

15 COUNCILMAN GOODE: In terms of
16 contracting dollars, how has that changed
17 since Fiscal Year 2000?

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:

19 Councilman, we have to get those numbers
20 for you. We did not prepare for that.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Along with
22 that information -- and I think you know
23 where I'm going with this -- is, we're
24 beginning to challenge what needs to be
25 contracted out and why. Simply saying

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that we reduced the workforce by 20
3 percent doesn't necessarily make sense to
4 us, particularly if you have shifted some
5 of that money toward contracting dollars
6 and particularly for me if those
7 contracts are with non-local firms. So
8 the next question -- if you have that
9 information, you can provide it; if not,
10 provide it through the Chair -- is what
11 percentage of contracts you have are
12 going to non-Philadelphia firms?

13 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We do
14 have that information, sir.

15 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
16 For our personal services contract, it
17 breaks down about 50/50, give or take a
18 few percentage points.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And other
20 contracts?

21 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
22 Excuse me?

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Other
24 contracts.

25 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 I don't have the information other than
3 the personal services contracts.

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Do you
5 know --

6 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
7 Class 200 contracts.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Do you know
9 even anecdotally how much you contract
10 out? In other words, let me ask the
11 question. Is Waste Management a local
12 firm?

13 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
14 No.

15 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So Waste
16 Management is not a local firm. Do you
17 know who your second largest contract
18 goes to?

19 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
20 For example, for Fiscal Year '11, which
21 we actually have the actual contracts,
22 Servelli is one of our larger contracts
23 for this fiscal year. That is a
24 Philadelphia firm, and that's --

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: That's not

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the way we're going to do it. The way
3 we're going to do it is, either you have
4 a number in terms of percentage of
5 contracts that's going to non-local firms
6 or you don't.

7 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

8 I'm sorry. I'm having trouble hearing
9 you.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Do you have

11 a number in terms of percentage of
12 contracting dollars that's going to
13 non-local firms or not?

14 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

15 Let me double-check just to make sure. I
16 may have that.

17 I have the actual percentages
18 breakdown. I don't have the actual
19 dollar figures.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You have the
21 percentage --

22 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

23 I have the number of contracts. It's
24 about 50 percent. I don't have the
25 actual dollar figures associated with

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that, but we can get that to you.

3 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So half the
4 contracts are going to non-Philadelphia
5 firms?

6 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

7 Yes.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And what
9 percentage of contracts are going to
10 disadvantaged firms?

11 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
12 I don't have the breakdown of the
13 specifics on the disadvantaged. I'd have
14 to add that up for you. The
15 participation rates are there.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You can
17 forward all that information.

18 Before this work was contracted
19 out -- or I should ask, when did this
20 work begin to be contracted out?

21 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Comparing
22 what we have now versus 2000, what
23 additional work have we contracted out?
24 We will supply that information to you.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: We don't

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 know any of that offhand?

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I

4 wouldn't know that I'd be all inclusive
5 of specific. I don't think that there is
6 much more that is being contracted out
7 now that wasn't done before, but I'd
8 rather get you the exact information.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Because if

10 there's a reduction of personnel by 20
11 percent, the dollar amount before
12 adjusted for inflation is actually higher
13 in terms of our spending, we don't
14 necessarily know what we're contracting
15 out, but we know to some extent before
16 we're contracting out, those dollars
17 economically were being captured locally.
18 If the work was being done by City
19 workers, we know those workers live
20 within the City of Philadelphia. We know
21 they spend within the City of
22 Philadelphia. We know they're being
23 employed by the City of Philadelphia.
24 When we begin to contract out 50 percent
25 to non-local firms, we're giving that

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 business to non-Philadelphia businesses.
3 They're not necessarily employing
4 Philadelphia workers, and we don't know
5 what dollars are captured there.

6 So, one, I'm not sure we've
7 proven that we're more cost efficient yet
8 by reducing the workforce by 20 percent.
9 I'm not trying to debate that point yet,
10 but if 50 percent of our contracts are
11 going to non-Philadelphia firms, I will
12 say that even if we were being cost
13 efficient, which I will still challenge
14 whether we are, economically it doesn't
15 work, and particularly as we go through
16 some of the larger departments in the
17 City, when people think they're finding
18 efficiencies, they'll also find that
19 we're not making the right type of
20 investments economically if we're not
21 securing -- first of all, if we're not
22 finding opportunities to look at whether
23 that City work can be done by City
24 workers. Then, two, if it's not going to
25 be done by City workers, at least have it

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 be done by local firms with fair
3 opportunities for disadvantaged
4 businesses. And to me, I take that very
5 seriously, not just whether we're
6 reducing the workforce or not, because at
7 the end of the day, that's not the
8 ultimate goal for me.

9 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

10 Thank you, Councilman. We will certainly
11 provide the information that you
12 requested. I think that in large, it
13 will show that I am certainly not
14 equating efficiency or reduction with
15 staff so that reducing staff means
16 efficiency. A significant portion of the
17 reduction for our department comes in our
18 disposal. But I will gladly share the
19 information with you and display what I'm
20 saying.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And if you
22 can prove we can do it cheaper by
23 contracting out, then you still have to
24 prove to me we can do it cheaper by
25 contracting out to outside firms and it's

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 not impacting us economically. At the
3 end of the day, I believe it has to be
4 impacting us economically, particularly
5 when you go through every department the
6 amount that they're contracting out to
7 non-Philadelphia firms.

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We'll
9 supply what you asked for.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you.

11 Thank you, Madam President.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
13 You're welcome.

14 The Chair recognizes Councilman
15 Greenlee.

16 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
17 you, Madam President.

18 Good afternoon, everybody.
19 First, getting back to the recycling, the
20 numbers certainly have increased
21 significantly. I think one of the things
22 that helped is some of the folks that
23 went out and went to community meetings
24 and other forums and kind of educated
25 folks, if you will. Now, I was told --

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 and I don't know if this is accurate --
3 that they were called recycling
4 specialists or something like that. What
5 were their terms -- or their titles? I'm
6 sorry.

7 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: At one
8 point, we did have a civil service
9 position called a recycling specialist,
10 yes, whose sole job was to focus on
11 changing, improving recycling. We've had
12 that position for probably close to 20
13 years. We no longer have recycling
14 specialists. Instead what we have is
15 just as a matter of course and policy for
16 our department a mindset that recycling
17 and recycling management is a part of the
18 overall system of properly managing the
19 waste stream. So we no longer have
20 people who are just dedicated only to
21 recycling and maybe not able to figure
22 how to manage that to move it to the
23 entire system. So we eliminated the
24 position of recycling specialist a few
25 years ago.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And how
3 many were there?

4 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Two or
5 three. There were two or three and a
6 supervisor.

7 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: But they
8 weren't the folks that went out to the
9 meetings and all, or were they?

10 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: They did
11 some meetings. However, the large part
12 of the meetings were done by people we
13 called ambassadors. We used part-time
14 TANF workers as well as other staff
15 within Sanitation to attend meetings, as
16 well as people from the Philly Recycling
17 Rewards program, those who were staffed
18 at Recycle Bank and the like.

19 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Is that
20 still being done to some extent?

21 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes. We
22 still attend community meetings.
23 Absolutely.

24 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: On the
25 Bigbellys, I know they've become very

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 popular and a lot of people request them.

3 Are they still primarily in commercial

4 areas or are they spread out now?

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We have

6 Bigbellys across the entire City, and by

7 the time that we finish our

8 implementation, we'll have nearly 1,400,

9 about 1,355 of them, citywide. They are

10 in -- they're primarily on corridors with

11 heavy pedestrian activity. So those are

12 largely commercial corridors. We did

13 some work with the Commerce Department

14 that may have dictated that some go in

15 places where other work was being done,

16 some streetscape work and things like

17 that, which may not have optimized the

18 high pedestrian, but it kind of

19 collaborated with other work that was

20 being done and utilizing leveraging funds

21 that made Bigbellys available to us. But

22 we do have a significant amount that are

23 in communities outside of Philadelphia --

24 I'm sorry; outside of Center City.

25 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: How about

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the heavy public transportation areas
3 where a lot of people might gather to
4 either get on or off buses? Is that one
5 of the considerations?

6 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Certainly
7 it is part of the consideration, but it's
8 not for bus stops. It's not intended for
9 that.

10 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Why?

11 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: So where
12 we have hubs, there are thousands of bus
13 stops.

14 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: No; I
15 understand. I'm just wondering the ones
16 that are particularly heavily used, I
17 would think that that would also be a
18 place that people are looking to put
19 trash.

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Some of
21 those -- it will align. You'll have a
22 significant commercial corridor aligning
23 with a major hub for buses, and there you
24 probably will have a Bigbelly in place.

25 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Speaking

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 of sanitation, I know Mr. Williams and I
3 have had conversations about the
4 violations that are written sometimes.
5 They were all set up within the
6 Department? That's not in the Code
7 exactly, the standards? Am I making
8 sense in that question?

9 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER WILLIAMS:

10 Hi. Deputy Commissioner Carlton Williams
11 from the Streets Department.

12 Just to clarify, are you asking
13 how we go about enforcing the regulations
14 as opposed to --

15 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And

16 determining what's a violation. You know
17 where I'm going with it.

18 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER WILLIAMS:

19 Yes. We've had several conversations,
20 yes, sir.

21 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: That's

22 your own -- you set up those --

23 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER WILLIAMS:

24 Yeah. Our procedure is set up to
25 actually implement the Code. So how we

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 enforce the violation is a policy matter
3 from the Streets Department, correct.

4 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: All
5 right. I won't get into a debate on
6 that. You know I have some issues with
7 some of the violations, but I'll leave
8 that go for the time being.

9 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER WILLIAMS:
10 I understand.

11 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Last
12 thing. Street lighting, particularly
13 alley lighting, Commissioner. I know
14 again we talked about the program. I
15 think you have folks out there checking
16 to see what alley lights are operating
17 and whatever.

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

19 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Is the
20 goal eventually to fix those lights or
21 was this more -- because I had heard
22 something it might be just some dispute
23 with PECO about how many are working and
24 what you're paying for them and that kind
25 of thing. Is the idea eventually to get

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 all those lights repaired?

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Our goal
4 certainly is to have as many operable as
5 possible. So there are some constraints
6 in the system, and we are out surveying
7 all of our alley lights and finalizing
8 that data right now. Then we'll be going
9 back to try to do the remedies and
10 repairs. There may be various causes for
11 reason why lights are out. Certainly
12 where we can change a bulb, we can tackle
13 that. We also have some problems with
14 vandalism, which may make such that those
15 lights will not operate in the future,
16 because people will constantly put them
17 out.

18 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And I
19 know that's often a problem in the higher
20 crime areas, people disable those lights
21 in various ways.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
23 Excuse me.

24 I know years ago we would put a
25 screen on the bulb around the bulb area.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Why wouldn't you do that now?

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We have a
4 problem with people throwing rocks, but
5 also bullets.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: They
7 what?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: They
9 shoot them out.

10 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And
11 aren't there some cutting of wires, too?
12 I've heard that.

13 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.
14 There's lots of various damage. When
15 people intend to disable a light, it's
16 difficult to work around them.

17 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And I
18 guess you don't have the numbers now, but
19 will there be a point where you can give
20 us numbers as far as like percentage of
21 how many are disabled what looks like
22 intentionally, some are just bulbs, that
23 kind of thing?

24 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

25 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Because I

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 think we all get a number of complaints
3 about alley lights, and oftentimes it's
4 in those areas, as I said, where they
5 might be disabled that they're needed the
6 most. So I know it's a difficult
7 situation.

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: It's a
9 catch 22.

10 We will certainly work on that.
11 Our present focus with the survey was to
12 understand what was on versus off, so
13 that we can kind of manage what we're
14 paying for the system. We don't yet have
15 the causes or the final solutions or
16 remedies intact, but that will come as we
17 move through those locations.

18 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: So when
19 those guys went out, they didn't
20 necessarily see what was wrong; they just
21 saw whether they were on or not?

22 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.
23 Because we tried to cover the entire
24 City. So it's a very arduous task.

25 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: No. I

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 can imagine. And I know it was
3 difficult. That's what you and I talked
4 about, some safety issues with going up
5 those alleys for the workers and all that
6 kind of thing.

7 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: That's
8 correct.

9 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: All
10 right. Thank you.

11 Thank you, Madam President.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
13 Commissioner, when do you think your
14 department will be completed with the
15 alley light study?

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We have
17 done the physical reviews and we're right
18 now doing our tallies and trying to go
19 through the data to make sure it's
20 accurate. So very shortly we'll have a
21 complete understanding of what's on and
22 what's off.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And
24 when do you see the problem being
25 addressed?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We're
3 starting with our repairs -- not just
4 starting. We're continuing with our
5 repairs, but we're ramping up this month
6 to march through those that we can repair
7 easily with bulbs. As I said, we'll know
8 that answer once we go out there, but
9 we're marching through that beginning
10 this month.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I bet
12 there is every Councilman in here that
13 could give you a list of what alley
14 lights are not functioning, and perhaps
15 that could help you and help us to let
16 our constituents know, A, what's wrong
17 with the alley light and, B, when will it
18 be repaired.

19 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Council
20 President, I would certainly gladly
21 receive your list. As I said, we've done
22 the survey, but I will gladly receive the
23 list in terms of who has contacted you
24 and said this is a highlighted problem
25 for us. So that would be helpful for us

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 to receive your list and the list from
3 any Councilperson that may have one.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I'm
5 sure you'll receive it now from the
6 Councilmembers. Thank you.

7 The Chair recognizes Councilman
8 Kelly.

9 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Thank you,
10 Madam President.

11 Good afternoon.

12 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Good
13 afternoon, sir.

14 COUNCILMAN KELLY: I just want
15 to follow up with alley lights for a
16 minute. Could you tell me what the
17 criteria is? We had a request from a
18 constituent who is requesting repair of
19 an alley light, and they went out there
20 and they removed it. So I just want to
21 know what the criteria is about removing
22 an alley light rather than repairing it.

23 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: There
24 will be occasion where we may have an
25 unsafe situation or one that we cannot

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 repair. Removal may come into play. So
3 removal becomes -- that is not certainly
4 our preference for us, but --

5 COUNCILMAN KELLY: But it
6 wouldn't be replaced, in other words; it
7 would just be removed?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: The
9 immediate thing to do may be to remove it
10 until a solution can be determined. And
11 if we have a problem like, say, with the
12 vandalism where people are intentionally
13 exposing wires or causing a hazard
14 situation, then we're going to take that
15 out of play, because we need to figure
16 out how to stop that or thwart it.

17 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Do you have
18 a list of the locations that you've
19 removed those lights?

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes. We
21 keep a tally or a record of actions
22 taken.

23 COUNCILMAN KELLY: And they are
24 scheduled to be replaced then?

25 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: As soon

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 as we can determine how to safely
3 reinstall.

4 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Okay. I
5 just want to again thank you for taking
6 care of a constituent request that we've
7 made many, many months ago. In fact, I
8 didn't want to bother your office or your
9 staff because of the problems you were
10 having with snow and blizzards and
11 everything else, and finally it was 85
12 degrees yesterday and I'm sure most of
13 the snow is melted by now, I guess. But
14 I just want to say that the reason why
15 this is important for us is because it
16 was made by a company who employs over
17 600 employees paying over 1.2 million in
18 taxes and wage taxes to the City as well
19 as numerous other taxes, and it was so
20 important for them just to have a
21 painting of a crosswalk, which doesn't
22 seem like a big deal, but for them it was
23 a big deal for their employees. So I
24 really appreciate your response and
25 hoping that this will be completed very,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 very soon.

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes

4 indeed.

5 COUNCILMAN KELLY: The other

6 question I had was bicycle lanes. What

7 do you plan to do -- are any more bicycle

8 lanes planned for this year?

9 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: In the

10 very near future, Councilman, I think

11 it's been stated that we will be adding

12 some lanes through the City. Bicycle

13 safety is very important to us as well as

14 use of bicycle as a mode of

15 transportation. So to the extent that

16 it's possible, we are encouraging safe

17 travels for bicyclists.

18 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Where is the

19 locations going to be? Is it Center City

20 or is it going to be all over the City,

21 bicycle lanes?

22 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We have

23 added bike lanes throughout the City.

24 Where we have opportunity with streets

25 that are wide enough to accommodate

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 bicycles as well as vehicles, we've added
3 a dedicated bike lane. We have over 200
4 miles of streets with bike lanes,
5 probably an additional 40 if you look at
6 the trails and the parks and things like
7 that. So for a very long time, bicycles
8 and bike lanes have been important to us.
9 So our activity has been citywide with
10 bike lanes.

11 COUNCILMAN KELLY: There seems
12 to be some controversy over especially
13 the Center City lanes causing some
14 congestion and traffic problems there.
15 Do you take that into consideration?

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes,
17 Councilman. There was certainly some
18 discussion when probably a much larger
19 lane was dedicated to bicycles on a
20 couple streets in Center City allowing a
21 significant east/west movement for
22 bicycles on some downtown streets. Prior
23 to those lanes being installed, however,
24 there was significant study and analysis
25 of what the potential impacts could be

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 for the bicycles as well as vehicular
3 traffic, and certainly we were concerned
4 about negative impacts such as backups or
5 heavy traffic as you describe.

6 Also, there was some contact
7 and dialogue with neighbors in those
8 communities to make sure --

9 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Do you plan
10 on changing any of those routes at any
11 time?

12 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: No.
13 Those routes have been installed and
14 they're working quite nicely.

15 COUNCILMAN KELLY: Thank you.

16 Thank you, Madam President.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
18 You're welcome.

19 The Chair recognizes
20 Councilwoman Blackwell.

21 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank
22 you, Madam President.

23 I know it has been touched on
24 about employment. You know, I was
25 stopped today by some employees saying

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that when it comes to striping and some
3 other services, striping and holes in the
4 street and all of that, that we have
5 employees who are not able to keep their
6 jobs, and when it's put out on bids, the
7 charges are much higher, and you could
8 get it done for one-third of the price by
9 the employees you already have. Could
10 you respond to that?

11 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:

12 Councilwoman, I think that we certainly
13 look for opportunities to utilize our
14 employees to the best and highest extent
15 possible. However, when we have
16 challenges with providing the service
17 that's needed within our workforce, we
18 then have to look for supplemental help.
19 Certainly not by eliminating our
20 employees, but by finding additional
21 resources to support what we do.

22 We've done that with snow, and
23 we certainly have, because of our
24 inability to keep up last year with line
25 striping, had to do it with line striping

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 as well.

3 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL:

4 Obviously we want the job done first, but
5 certainly before everything, we want to
6 protect our City workers and the people
7 who live and work in our City and who are
8 the reason why we all sit here today.
9 They pay our salaries.

10 So we are very serious and very
11 concerned about that issue, because
12 people approached me emotionally today
13 and that is why I bring up this issue and
14 I said I would.

15 I would like you to repeat for
16 the record -- people call me several
17 times a week on these issues. One is the
18 Market Street repaving. Would you say
19 when it's supposed to start again and how
20 long that project will be?

21 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I'm going
22 to let Commissioner Buckley.

23 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:

24 Hi.

25 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Hi.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Thank you.

3 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:

4 The contract was awarded, I believe, last
5 week. So the contractor, NTP, is
6 supposed to probably be in about four to
7 six weeks. So we're expecting mid May
8 construction will start, and the first
9 phase will be, they will be doing some
10 spot repairs to Market Street on the
11 roadway surface.

12 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: But

13 Market Street is supposed to be redone.

14 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:

15 Correct, and the first phase we're going
16 to be doing some spot repairs, then
17 they're going to be doing the median, the
18 bulb-outs and the traffic signals, and
19 then at the very end, it will be entirely
20 resurfaced from 46th to 63rd Street.

21 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Right,

22 46th to 63rd. And that will be -- so it
23 will start like May and when will it be
24 finished?

25 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 My guess is -- I can get that information
3 for you. I would suspect the resurfacing
4 probably wouldn't be able to be completed
5 until next spring.

6 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: But it
7 will start in May and it will keep going
8 until it's completed?

9 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:
10 Correct.

11 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: The
12 other thing I'd like for the record is
13 the issue of the 40th Street bridge.

14 I could be rich, Madam
15 President, if I had money for the
16 questions I get asked on Market Street
17 repaving and on -- I thought SEPTA was
18 hard, but to ask you every meeting.

19 And also on the 40th Street
20 bridge, that is supposed to start --
21 again, it's in your testimony. Is it
22 November?

23 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:
24 It's under construction right now. The
25 construction started in, I believe it

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 was, March and demolition is working
3 through probably June.

4 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Okay.

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:

6 Councilwoman, you may be referring to
7 41st Street. Last year we did have to
8 discuss 40th Street bridge.

9 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Well,
10 you can mention both bridges, because I
11 have 40th, 41st and 42nd, and one is open
12 and you can give us the timelines on the
13 other two.

14 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: So at our
15 last Council meeting, we did have
16 discussion about 40th Street bridge, and
17 Deputy Commissioner Buckley has given you
18 an update on that. And on 41st Street
19 bridge -- because these are all
20 coordinated. We're moving traffic from
21 one to another. We're moving gas lines
22 from one to another, which means we can't
23 get them all done at one time because of
24 how we had to stagger the work.

25 But 41st Street is currently in

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 design and we expect the notice to
3 proceed on that December of 2012.

4 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: So
5 42nd Street is open, 41st Street you'll
6 do -- we're already in -- so you'll start
7 42nd Street in November, am I correct,
8 and then the 40th Street the year after;
9 am I correct?

10 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: 41st
11 Street I have notice to proceed in
12 December of 2012. 40th Street is
13 currently underway.

14 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: So
15 when do we think that will be done?

16 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:
17 Basically probably early 2013, at which
18 time we will be able to start demolition
19 on 41st Street. So basically we have to
20 relocate utilities from 40th -- I'm
21 sorry; from 41st to 40th before we can
22 begin work on 41st Street.

23 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: So
24 40th is next?

25 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137
2 40th is under construction. 41st will be
3 next.

4 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: They
5 do have cranes out there. 40th Street is
6 next, and that will be done in 2012?

7 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: And when
8 that's done, 41st.

9 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: See, I
10 get it all mixed up -- okay. When that's
11 done, then you'll do the third one?

12 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:
13 Correct.

14 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: And
15 then before I retire, we'll have all
16 three bridges operational.

17 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER BUCKLEY:
18 Yes, ma'am.

19 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: All
20 right.

21 Thank you, Madam President.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
23 You're welcome.

24 The Chair recognizes Councilman
25 Green.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
3 Madam Chair.

4 Good afternoon.

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Good
6 afternoon.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I want to
8 thank you and your team for the work that
9 you do all year long.

10 I know this applies not just to
11 you but to all departments. It's our job
12 to question what's presented to us and
13 try to improve upon it and make it better
14 once the Administration gives us a
15 budget. So what we are asking is an
16 attempt to do that. And I know you
17 appreciate the process, but I just want
18 to make that clear. Of course, that
19 applies to everybody.

20 So I've got some
21 implementations about the -- some
22 questions about the implementation of the
23 dumpster bill, which passed Council in
24 2009. Do you know what percentage of
25 dumpsters are in compliance with the RFID

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 tag requirement today? And if you don't,
3 that's fine. If you can just get the
4 information back to the Chair.

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I know
6 how many licenses have been issued, but
7 the percentage of dumpsters --

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, how
9 many licenses have been issued?

10 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We have
11 over 3,000. It's about 3,130.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Three
13 thousand one hundred and thirty so far?

14 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And do you
16 know how many of those are recyclable
17 versus regular dumpsters?

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I know
19 how many on private property and how many
20 are in the right-of-way.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That would
22 be interesting. That would be great.

23 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:
24 Twenty-seven hundred and sixty are in
25 public property and 360 are in the public

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 right-of-way.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Three

4 hundred and sixty?

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes. The

6 actual numbers are 366 and --

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Three

8 sixty-six. In conducting a survey in

9 preparation for implementation of the

10 bill, my staff and some interns went

11 around, I think it was, within a

12 ten-block radius of City Hall, and I'm

13 like 90 percent sure we counted over 500

14 in the public right-of-way just within

15 ten blocks of City Hall. And so I'm not

16 sure why it would be the case that we'd

17 have that -- that number does not seem

18 right to me. But at any rate, and that's

19 just here versus the entire City.

20 Do you know how many tickets

21 have been issued since the RFID system

22 has gone into effect?

23 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: In Fiscal

24 '11, 9,659.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And how does

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that compare with --

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Issued
4 and paid.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Issued and
6 paid. And how many -- so what's the
7 collection rate on these violations in
8 terms of the percentage collected?

9 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: That
10 information I'd have to get from OAR, but
11 I will gladly get that for you.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So how many
13 were issued and not paid?

14 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I will
15 get that as well from OAR.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That's fine.
17 The reason I'm asking this is because of
18 the collection rate under the old system
19 was 24 percent of all violations issued,
20 and one of the intended effects of this
21 was to increase compliance and increase
22 our ability to collect fees and fines.
23 So I'm just curious how that's working,
24 if it's working as intended.

25 The implementation of this,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 there was great collaboration, I must
3 say, between the Streets Department and
4 L&I and the Managing Director's Office
5 and the Bureau of Adjustment and
6 Adjudication. They put together a
7 working group of people who organized the
8 dumpster bill implementation and it
9 consisted of basically supervisors from
10 all the departments. In the original
11 implementation it was contemplated even
12 in my discussions with the Administration
13 that we would have the SWEEPs officer
14 issue the ticket and then have the ticket
15 electronically go right to the BAA for
16 sending out. Unfortunately what happened
17 is, supervisors in Streets look at an
18 electronic ticket, supervisors in other
19 places look at it and then it goes to
20 BAA. So we went from what would have
21 been a one to two-step process to issue a
22 ticket to a three or four-step process.
23 That is better than the eight-step
24 process that existed prior to your RFID
25 tag, but I'm wondering if you're looking

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 at streamlining that any further in the
3 next year, if that's something you would
4 look at.

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:

6 Councilman, let me just clarify one
7 thing, and certainly Deputy Commissioner
8 Williams can add to what I'm saying.

9 The process for the ticketing
10 and the use of handhelds allows that once
11 tickets are written by an officer, they
12 go directly to BAA. However, because of
13 a system that we built in kind of like a
14 screen or a filter, any that may have a
15 problem -- let's say a ticket is written,
16 I'll make up an example, a ticket is
17 written for a litter basket and there's
18 no name on it. Well, you can't issue
19 that type of ticket. That goes to a file
20 that we call kind of data not
21 processable, and those are the tickets
22 that then are reviewed by the
23 supervisors. So the supervisors don't
24 review all the tickets. They only review
25 those that are going to be problematic.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That's
3 terrific. So my question really related
4 to dumpsters' RFID tags only. So what
5 you're saying is -- Chris Rupe, who
6 serves on my staff, was part of the
7 implementation team and worked with
8 everybody, and the way it was reported
9 back to us is, there were still going to
10 be supervisors in between the SWEEPs
11 officer and the BAA. What you're telling
12 me is in the actual implementation, that
13 is not correct.

14 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER WILLIAMS:

15 That's correct, Councilman. When we met
16 with OAR, when we put the implementation
17 of the handhelds in, one of the problems
18 that caused the backlog in their system
19 is that when they get violations that
20 don't have all the information related to
21 it, it goes into the system, creates a
22 backlog, but you can never send it to
23 anybody.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Which
25 doesn't exist for RFID tags.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER WILLIAMS:

3 That's correct, because we already have
4 the information already.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That is
6 fabulous. Thank you very much. I've
7 been using this as an example as how we
8 can make government even more efficient
9 just through a simple change. And I've
10 been wrong for a couple months. So I'm
11 glad we straightened that up, and I'm
12 very pleased to hear that that is the
13 process. And I make the point everywhere
14 I go that it's just one small example of
15 the elimination of paper-based processes
16 that can reduce the cost and size of
17 government over time. That is one simple
18 thing where we issued thousands of
19 tickets even so far this year that used
20 to require eight City employees to touch
21 it that now, based on your testimony,
22 requires two City employees to touch it.
23 And we have thousands and thousands of
24 more forms and papers and tickets and
25 other things that we can do these small

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 kind of changes to through the
3 implementation of technology and save us
4 a lot of money. So I want to
5 congratulate you then and thank you for
6 that work, and look forward to the rest
7 of the data you have on that.

8 We've heard from several people
9 about issues related to contracted
10 services for snow removal, and
11 specifically the concern is that
12 contractors are being called in at
13 midnight and paid to wait until the snow
14 comes, when City employees are not called
15 in until the snow actually starts hitting
16 the ground like 4:00, 5:00, 6:00 a.m., et
17 cetera.

18 Can you just tell me what your
19 policy is and whether or not you believe
20 that to be the case. It's anecdotal to
21 us, so I'd just be curious as to, once
22 and for all, where that stands.

23 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

24 Thank you. Relative to snow, contractors
25 are used to supplement City forces

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 because we don't have sufficient
3 equipment to cover the numerous miles of
4 streets that we have to tackle the City,
5 particularly now that we also do
6 residential streets. We require
7 equipment from as large as
8 tractor-trailers to tri-axles to as small
9 as small pickups and small front-end
10 loaders.

11 Contractors are called in
12 always to supplement City forces. They
13 are never used or never called in in
14 advance of City forces. We will call --
15 we will make the phone call to bring
16 contractors in, because we have to give
17 them some advanced notice, but they will
18 never be arriving prior to the time that
19 we also told our own forces or City
20 forces to come in. And when I say "our
21 own," I mean Streets Department as well
22 as the 400 employees who come from other
23 departments, Water and Fairmount Park and
24 Parks and Recreation, L&I and the like.
25 So in all cases, vendors will work

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 alongside City forces to tackle snow
3 removal.

4 You may have a case where City
5 forces that may be assigned to
6 residential snow operations are not
7 called in because of the quantity of the
8 snow and we may not have need for them
9 and we are using contractors on large
10 primary and secondary streets, but it
11 would not be the case where -- but even
12 in that case, I should say, there will be
13 City forces that are working the large
14 primary and secondary streets. But it
15 will not be the case ever where we have
16 contractors out working and we don't have
17 City forces working as well.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, I
19 mean, I just wonder if we could take one
20 of the snowstorms last year at random,
21 maybe the middle-sized snowstorm,
22 whatever we had, and take a look at when
23 we actually called people in and what the
24 process was. I'm just curious to see how
25 that happened, because obviously we're

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 clearly hearing from DC33 and others that
3 they're not called in until, say, 6:00 in
4 the morning, when contractors have been
5 on since midnight. And obviously our own
6 workforce, it's our belief, is going to
7 be cheaper than contracted out. And I'll
8 just let it go at that, because I'm
9 confident Councilman Jones and others may
10 have questions in this regard.

11 So my last question is, last
12 year -- every year I ask departments
13 about new and unfilled positions, and I
14 just note in your budget in two
15 departments, in Traffic Engineering where
16 there are eight vacancies and in General
17 Support where there are nine long-term
18 vacancies, between those two areas
19 there's only a \$50,000 vacancy allowance
20 in your budget. In Traffic Engineering
21 it implies that all eight positions will
22 be filled for the entire -- all eight
23 currently vacant positions will be filled
24 for the entire fiscal year starting July
25 1st, 2011 ending June 30th, 2012. Is

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that likely to be the case?

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:

4 Councilman, no. The way our budget is
5 structured and the way we operate, we do
6 seasonal staffing up and we allow
7 attrition to occur. So we don't have the
8 budget to support the number of personnel
9 that may be our maximum number of
10 personnel year round, because we allow
11 during certain seasons the numbers to go
12 up and then to come down.

13 So, for example, the budget
14 here, there's a reference to December '10
15 increment run. Our numbers are fairly
16 low on that, but then when springtime
17 comes, we will then hire up, start
18 bringing back more people -- I shouldn't
19 say bring back. We'll institute more
20 hirings and raise our level of staffing.
21 We'll have a very high number of staffing
22 through the summer, and then in the fall
23 and through the winter again, we'll let
24 it drop down some. That's a reflection
25 of the amount of work that we have in

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 terms of what we face throughout the
3 year. It does vary. It's cyclical, and
4 we let our staffing follow that.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right. With
6 respect to Traffic Engineering, do you
7 have seasonal workers?

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: No. We
9 don't have seasonal workers anywhere.
10 What we do is, we allow attrition to
11 occur, and then we --

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So in
13 Traffic Engineering, what did you
14 actually spend in dollars last year in
15 Class 100?

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: In
17 Traffic Engineering how much did we
18 spend?

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Not what was
20 budgeted, but what did you actually...

21 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Give me
22 one second, Councilman. I'll look in our
23 budget.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: In other
25 words, it's my premise that there should

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 be a vacancy allowance for that Traffic
3 Engineering Division, because you will
4 not have all eight vacant positions
5 unfilled the entire year.

6 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

7 Excuse me, Councilman. You said that
8 there was a \$50,000 vacancy allowance?

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That's in
10 General Support.

11 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

12 In Traffic, there's --

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Zero.

14 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

15 Zero. The vacancy allowance is actually
16 what we take off the entire amount that
17 we plan to spend. It's not to fund those
18 nine positions.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I

20 understand. So in Traffic Engineering,
21 shouldn't there be a vacancy allowance
22 because it's not likely that the eight
23 positions that are budgeted will be
24 filled the entire year?

25 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Actually, this year the reason that
3 doesn't show vacancy allowance is because
4 some of the ARRA funding that we will be
5 getting in will offset what we would
6 normally see in the vacancy allowance.
7 But you are correct that in each division
8 from year to year, we have to let our
9 numbers float a bit in order to meet our
10 budget. So we may have a vacancy that
11 occurs -- it's easier obviously in the
12 larger divisions.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right, but
14 you have eight vacant positions now.

15 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
16 Right.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And you have
18 no vacancy allowance.

19 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER ZACCAGNI:
20 The vacancy allowance is a planned number
21 that we place into the budget to account
22 for the fact that we don't have, as you
23 said, the additional monies to cover all
24 86 positions in the division.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, that's

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 not -- the Budget Office and I would say
3 the vacancy allowance is to reflect the
4 fact that you won't be at 100 percent of
5 the positions requested during the course
6 of the year, right? I see it from your
7 perspective, but if you're going to have
8 vacancies in Traffic Engineering, there
9 should be a vacancy allowance.

10 Ms. Rhynhart.

11 MS. RHYNHART: Hi. If there's
12 a vacancy allowance, then the total
13 funding would go down for full-time
14 positions, right. I mean --

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Either
16 reduce the number of full-time positions
17 to reflect what the hiring will be or
18 have an accurate vacancy allowance to
19 take into account the fact that some of
20 the eight positions will be vacant for
21 some portion of the year. In other
22 words, it looks to me like we could cut
23 Class 100 in Traffic Engineering without
24 impacting your operations, because you
25 have eight vacant positions and you're

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 not likely to have them filled for the
3 entire 12 months.

4 MS. RHYNHART: I see your
5 point. I think there's often an
6 increase -- I see your point. There's
7 often an increase in overtime that if
8 there was a -- in general, because I know
9 you've asked this of an earlier
10 department, that in Class 100 if
11 full-time positions were hired, the money
12 would move from overtime to salaries, but
13 I see your point. I think one thing with
14 Streets in general and not just on
15 Traffic Engineering is that they have had
16 snow overtime, which is a big expense.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Yes. And
18 other divisions have appropriate vacancy
19 allowances. I just think every division
20 needs one if they're going to have
21 vacancies. So if you could get back to
22 the Chair about what you think the
23 appropriate vacancy allowance is for
24 Traffic Engineering, I'd appreciate that.

25 MS. RHYNHART: We can get that

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 to you.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

4 I mean, it could be \$100,000 that we
5 could spend on a rec center or keeping
6 the pools open another week, something
7 like that.

8 Okay. I think I made my point.

9 I have the same question for General
10 Support, and I don't think 50,000 is an
11 appropriate vacancy allowance for that
12 department given the fact that there are
13 nine long-term vacancies in that
14 department and they won't be filled for
15 the entire 12 months. So if you could
16 revise that number and get it to the
17 Chair, I'd appreciate it.

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you
20 very much, Madam Chair.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

22 You're welcome.

23 The Chair recognizes Councilman
24 Clarke, if he's in the room.

25 (No response.)

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
3 don't see him. The Chair recognizes
4 Councilman Jones.

5 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
6 Madam President.

7 Good afternoon.

8 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Good
9 afternoon, sir.

10 COUNCILMAN JONES: Commissioner
11 Tolson and your Deputies have been
12 wonderful. I want to say that on the
13 record. This is the year of budgeting
14 where I lead with positive reinforcement
15 first and then questions second. But I
16 want to say that during the two snow
17 events that we had, we had a good working
18 relationship with you guys and were able
19 to deal with some of the issues that we
20 had in the 4th Councilmanic District.
21 Always responsive. Even if the answer
22 wasn't absolutely yes, it was always
23 absolutely an answer, and sometimes that
24 at least allows us to get back to
25 constituents in that regard.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 One of the things that was
3 raised by my colleague -- and I thank
4 him, Councilman Goode -- was that we are
5 looking at a cost-benefit analysis as it
6 relates to how we contract out and when
7 we contract out, with an eye towards
8 dispelling the myth that instant
9 privatization, instant outsourcing
10 actually means savings.

11 I told some people in prior
12 testimony that today I'm from Missouri,
13 Missouri, Philadelphia, Missouri Street
14 in Philadelphia, which is show me. I
15 want to start to look at whether or not
16 some of these companies that in the past
17 have come in and what they do in the
18 private sector is under price the product
19 in order to drive out competition and
20 then bring that product slowly up and so
21 that we are held captive.

22 So what I want to do -- and I
23 mentioned this to you before -- is start
24 to look at that process when it comes to
25 outsourcing and contracting out to see if

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 in fact we are getting value, to see if
3 taxpayers are getting their monies worth.
4 As we look at a shrinking workforce that
5 has been downsized over time, whether or
6 not it is better to just hire someone to
7 do a recurring activity, job and/or
8 service. So we're looking at that and
9 wanted to get your thoughts on that and
10 whether there was an analysis as to what
11 we were doing in areas of snow removal
12 and other big-ticket areas, whether it's
13 street maintenance and, what is that,
14 lining of the -- painting of the streets,
15 for example, as a perfect example of
16 whether or not it is cost effective to
17 outsource.

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

19 Thank you, Councilman, and I thank you
20 for your opening statements, and now I'll
21 try to deal with the issues.

22 COUNCILMAN JONES: And they
23 were sincere.

24 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I
25 appreciate that.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 We have looked at specifically
3 on snow, to answer your question, looked
4 at the value and impacts of snow
5 contracting. As I mentioned earlier, the
6 intent of using contractors to supplement
7 the City workforce and City equipment.
8 Because of our limitations of equipment,
9 we have to hire out contractors who bring
10 anywhere from small front-end loaders and
11 pippins to large tri-axles or tractors,
12 and we hire them by the hour to work with
13 our staff.

14 If we were to be desirous of
15 having all that we contract out for
16 specifically when we need to contract out
17 for it, if we were to look at hiring that
18 same staff and then also bringing in that
19 same equipment, there would be
20 significant costs to the City. Projected
21 annual salary for salary and benefits for
22 160 to 260 employees would be anywhere
23 between \$12 million and \$22 million per
24 year. The same capital investment to go
25 along with that would be \$18 to \$28

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 million per year to buy the equipment and
3 the trucks that I mentioned.

4 Over the last five years, we've
5 averaged \$4 million a year for snow
6 contractors. So that's a 4 million
7 comparison to the much larger number as
8 an annual cost. We only use the
9 contractors when we expect to have snow
10 of significant levels to help us. We
11 don't call them in for every snowfall
12 that we have. Unfortunately we've had a
13 lot of snowfalls in the last two years.

14 COUNCILMAN JONES: Yes, we
15 have.

16 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: But
17 there's also been years when we've had
18 nearly none, so the contract community
19 did not receive much work from us.

20 COUNCILMAN JONES: If I could
21 interject a question. I understand
22 purchasing equipment is an up-front
23 capital cost that may be cost
24 prohibitive. What is the idea behind
25 leasing or renting, and have we done

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 those analysis as well?

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Fleet

4 Management is heavily involved in

5 analysis of looking at opportunities to

6 lease equipment. I think there's some

7 movement on that with Council's help to

8 do more to purchase equipment, but still

9 there's limitations in terms of the

10 quantity of materials, vehicles, that can

11 be purchased within that. And I would

12 think that an investment of \$28 million

13 for Streets Department to support snow

14 would be a real challenge, but that's

15 what it would take for us.

16 Now, as I mentioned, \$4 million

17 per year has been our actual cost, and

18 contractors are a significant cost during

19 snow operations. It's probably our

20 largest cost area when we have to call in

21 contractors. Over the last five years,

22 we've called out contractors about nine

23 times and we've had 50 events, but nine

24 times we called in contractors.

25 We also looked at the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 opportunities that could be gained if we
3 were to have the staff and the equipment
4 year round. We're not just looking at
5 just the value during snow time, what
6 would be the value and impact during off
7 season. Off season we could have
8 additional paving done and probably could
9 get 60 miles of paving done, but then
10 we'd also need another \$6 million in
11 asphalt to support those paving crews.
12 So in addition to the cost of the staff,
13 the cost of equipment, we then would have
14 additional material costs to support the
15 crews that we would then have.

16 We need to purchase additional
17 pavers, which we don't using during snow,
18 but are needed in order to support the
19 paving crews, and those would be an
20 additional \$1.2 million.

21 We could also take care of
22 having additional pothole crews on the
23 street, but we're already meeting the
24 goals that we have of response in less
25 than ten days. And I should also mention

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that there's, along with the paving, that
3 there is a need to have handicap ramps to
4 go along with the work that's done on the
5 paving, and that is probably an
6 additional \$10 to \$15 million.

7 COUNCILMAN JONES: I appreciate
8 your --

9 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I'm
10 sorry. I said 10 to 15. It's \$26
11 million.

12 COUNCILMAN JONES: I less
13 appreciate --

14 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I forgot
15 to add my 10 and 15 together. I'm sorry.

16 COUNCILMAN JONES: I appreciate
17 your at least attempt at review as you
18 see it by way of what the short-term,
19 long-term benefits of contracting out
20 versus keeping a staff and equipment on
21 hand. What I'd like to do is take that
22 look at each of the major food groups
23 within the department. I want to get
24 maybe the help of the Private Sector
25 Round Table, Initiative, Task Force,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 whatever they call it, Bill, to look at
3 these issues, along with a representation
4 of labor, so that we're comparing apples
5 to apples, oranges to oranges, and really
6 go down some of our big food groups and
7 put our heads together to see if there's
8 some suggestions, added information maybe
9 that we're overlooking to look at that.
10 That's the intent of that bill, to kind
11 of scrutinize where in categories that
12 from time to time we need to go back to
13 the analysis.

14 We don't know what impacts
15 energy have on things, what the cost of
16 gas going from -- I guess it's the same
17 gas that you buy whether you contract out
18 or contract in, but I want to take a look
19 at what happens with the cost of asphalt,
20 for example, which is a derivative of
21 gas, what does that mean to our bottom
22 line. We really need to start looking at
23 that by way of labor, by way of
24 contracting out, by way of materials so
25 that we can get the best combination of

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 things and constantly look at it. It
3 does nothing -- if nothing else, it keeps
4 the people that benefit from that
5 contracting out pencils sharp, because
6 they know we're looking. They know we
7 care. They want -- we know we want the
8 cost contained.

9 That is not to say that you
10 don't do that, and I know from my
11 procurement days that departments keenly
12 aware of budget constraints do that. But
13 I want us to kind of uniformly move to a
14 point where we periodically do that to
15 see what's in the best benefit of
16 workforce and to make sure that we don't
17 over time get gouged by contractors that
18 know that because we've laid off,
19 downsized that department, that they can
20 begin to ratchet up the price.

21 So that's the intent of it.
22 The devil is in the details, obviously.
23 I want to get us all at a table from time
24 to time, and not slow down the
25 contracting process but at least sharpen

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 our pencils, and that's the intent of the
3 legislation.

4 Thank you, Madam President.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

6 You're welcome.

7 The Chair recognizes Councilman
8 Kenney.

9 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Thank you,
10 Madam President.

11 You're making me hungry with
12 all the food group conversation.

13 COUNCILMAN JONES: It's that
14 time of day.

15 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Yeah.

16 First of all, I'd like to say
17 that I think overall your department does
18 a really good job with all the tasks that
19 are assigned to it. I know the snow
20 removal stuff really becomes a major
21 issue, because everyone has, I think,
22 somewhat greater expectations than are
23 possible when it comes to snow removal.
24 It's kind of the Cat in the Hat syndrome
25 where all the snow goes back into the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 cat's hat magically, which we know
3 doesn't happen.

4 But I think in every area that
5 you deal with, I really do admire the
6 work that you do, and you have really
7 good people working for you and you're
8 responsive. So thank you for that.

9 Let me just go for a minute to
10 snow removal. And maybe it's a good day
11 to have it, because it's raining, it's
12 not snowing and we're getting into the
13 spring and summer.

14 Have we looked at either the
15 lease or purchase of various types of
16 equipment that would deal with what I
17 think our major problem with snow removal
18 is and that we really don't remove it.
19 We push it. And in some areas of the
20 City, pushing it works, and in some areas
21 of the City, pushing it sometimes makes
22 it worse, especially on little streets
23 and especially in areas where there are
24 storm drain inlets, because a lot of
25 times you notice in very large snow

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 events, if we don't get to those
3 intersections and inlets in enough time,
4 we have what's called a partial thaw,
5 then freeze, and then the water really
6 has nowhere to go.

7 In Boston, I think in Chicago,
8 there are these vehicles called Snow
9 Dragons, which I'm sure you've seen them,
10 that are as long as a tractor-trailer,
11 and they're not cheap, but they have
12 heating elements inside, so that instead
13 of pushing the snow in areas like
14 Manayunk and in East Falls and Mount Airy
15 and Oak Lane where streets aren't
16 necessarily in perfect square
17 intersections, where snow could be lifted
18 and placed in the Snow Dragon, melted and
19 allowed to go down the storm drain. I
20 don't think it works for every
21 neighborhood and I don't think it's
22 something we can necessarily immediately
23 do in every neighborhood in the City, but
24 have we talked about different ways in
25 lifting and taking away and melting as

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 opposed to pushing?

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes.

4 Thank you for that question, Councilman.

5 It's an excellent question. You probably

6 would be amazed how much we talk about

7 options, opportunities, change in

8 technology with regard to snow and

9 actually with all of our services. We as

10 a department are not ever satisfied with

11 where we are and how well we've done.

12 We're always looking to do it better and

13 faster. That means look at the equipment

14 and types of equipment we use, whether it

15 be a melter or even blowers. We're not

16 necessarily satisfied with just pushing

17 it, as you call it, or plowing. Removal

18 would be ideal.

19 In Philadelphia, we have some

20 challenges with regard to the

21 configuration of our streets. A

22 significant amount of one-way streets is

23 part of a challenge, a large number of

24 very narrow streets. We probably have

25 over a thousand miles of streets that are

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 under 18 feet and with parking on one
3 side. So when you combine that with
4 parking and in snow, it's a real
5 challenge. And probably another of that,
6 more than 500 miles that are probably
7 under 14 feet or 13 feet with parking as
8 well.

9 So we continue to look at the
10 equipment issue, what's out there that
11 could be a better use for us, as well as
12 policy, and that's something that we
13 probably will have to look to Council to
14 offer some assistance and commentary
15 upon. But we have not taken away the
16 notion or forsaken the notion of being
17 able to remove more and more frequently.

18 I recently was in Montreal and
19 I met with the snow managers for that
20 city. They average 90 inches of snow a
21 year. And you'll remember last year, we
22 had almost 80 ourselves. Their 90 inches
23 of snow, they regularly remove the snow.
24 Everything over five inches of snow, they
25 remove it from the streets. And I just

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 sat amazed and I was humbled by that
3 notion. I felt that I was sitting in
4 front of greatness, the fact that they
5 would remove snow after five inches, and
6 they did it in less than a week across
7 the entire city.

8 As I had that discussion with
9 them, I certainly was also digging into
10 the facts, understanding, well, how did
11 they do that. Their budget of \$136
12 million for just snow is how they can do
13 that. They take snow very seriously.
14 Obviously they're a northern city, they
15 get snow regularly, they can depend upon
16 that, but that's what it takes in order
17 to be able to remove snow, because
18 removal is a slower process, you don't
19 move as fast as plowing. And I think
20 that what we have done is to just try to
21 be effective to allow people to navigate
22 the streets safely. It hasn't always
23 been pretty, you know, picking it up and
24 moving it elsewhere.

25 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: One of

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the --

3 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We will
4 continue to look at our options there,
5 because we haven't given up on
6 opportunities there to do a better job.

7 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: One of the
8 complaints that we've been hearing
9 relative to neighborhoods that don't have
10 a typical grid is that the -- what kind
11 of coordination do we do with SEPTA in
12 kind of prioritizing their routes?

13 Because I think the key to moving around
14 the first few days of a snow event is
15 probably transit. I mean, obviously the
16 subway and the El really never stop.

17 What do we do about bus routes? Because
18 we were getting complaints that some bus
19 routes were still tundra-like even ten
20 days after a snowstorm. Do we coordinate
21 with SEPTA to try to get the priority
22 routes cleared first, even if they're
23 running through a neighborhood?

24 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Yes. We
25 work very closely with SEPTA, and that

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 relationship has improved greatly.

3 Deputy Commissioner Buckley has a regular

4 contact there during snowstorms. We

5 share regular reports, and what we expect

6 of SEPTA is to give us direction with

7 regard to their priority routes and

8 locations of their problems. So we're

9 now at the point in the midst of

10 snowstorms, our dialogue goes like this,

11 What's the important route?

12 Okay. Let's say Route 15 is

13 important.

14 Where exactly is the problem?

15 Well, we got a turnabout at

16 this location. Snow piles or dumping in

17 the street doesn't allow us to properly

18 turn a corner or to navigate at that

19 point, which is shutting down an entire

20 route. City, work with us.

21 So we can then work very

22 closely with them. So not only are they

23 in the EOC, Emergency Operations Center,

24 looking at overall City issues, but

25 they're also working very closely with us

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 as a department to tackle their specific
3 concerns and needs.

4 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: I guess
5 what I'd like to suggest if it's
6 possible -- and you can tell me we can
7 talk later whether it's not -- sometime
8 in July when it's 90, could we maybe have
9 a couple days of discussion about the
10 upcoming season, the snow removal, with
11 maybe some Council staff so they
12 understand what your constraints are, and
13 maybe there's some ideas or folks we
14 could bring in to kind of -- I assume
15 after each event, you debrief and talk
16 about where the complaints are and what
17 didn't get done or what you would like to
18 have done. I really would like to
19 understand your thought process in
20 attacking these events, and I think to do
21 it when it's 90 is better to do it than
22 right afterwards, because everybody is
23 freaking out about something. So if you
24 would be willing to do that sometime in
25 the summer when it's a little -- I guess

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137
2 it's a little slower generally, would
3 that be something you'd be interested in
4 doing?

5 COMMISSIONER TOLSON:

6 Absolutely, Councilman.

7 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Okay.

8 Great. And in general, I think you guys
9 do a really good job.

10 The other thing I do is, I see
11 you out in the neighborhood all the time,
12 block captains events, community events,
13 community meetings. Carlton is out.
14 He's always all over the place, and so
15 are you. And it's really -- you're doing
16 a really good job, and I appreciate all
17 your efforts.

18 Thanks.

19 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: On behalf
20 of the Department, I thank you.

21 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: The Chair
22 recognizes Councilwoman Sanchez.

23 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
24 you, Madam Chair.

25 I too want to join in with my

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 colleagues and thank the Department for
3 all of your hard work and collaboration.
4 When I started three years ago, I had the
5 largest litter index, and I still have
6 some of them, but I've seen the mass
7 improvement, and I really want to thank
8 you both on the recycling and on the
9 trash removal end.

10 Over the last couple weeks with
11 the Mayor's cleanup, I had an opportunity
12 to witness some of the hard-working folks
13 from the Department around the tracks,
14 and I want to acknowledge that through
15 your coordination, Conrail stepped up to
16 the plate a little bit. They only
17 brought in like 20 folks. They could
18 have had 100 folks and we wouldn't have
19 cleaned up all those tracks, but the fact
20 that they were out there with your folks
21 was very important and, for the
22 community, very symbolic, because I got
23 screamed at a little bit and -- people
24 were happy that we were there, upset it
25 took us so long to get there, but they

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 were happy that we were. You know how
3 this is. It could be thankless
4 sometimes.

5 But one of the things that I
6 continue to see is some of the short
7 dumping. So I just want to get kind of
8 an update as to where we are with the
9 persistently problematic dumping sites
10 and our ability to move the cameras
11 around. I was very encouraged by
12 Mr. Conway when we put the camera
13 temporarily around 2nd and Bristol and
14 the fact that we were able to catch
15 people and that they weren't from the
16 neighborhood, they were people coming
17 from outside. Where are we with that?

18 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We
19 project that we'll collect about 20,000
20 tons of illegal dumping this year, which
21 is certainly an unfortunate number,
22 because the cost of doing that, certainly
23 we would love to spend it on other
24 things, but it costs about \$1.6 million
25 to tackle illegal dumping.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 We do work with Tom Conway in
3 Neighborhood Services, sometimes with
4 Police to try to address not just the
5 remediation but the enforcement and also
6 the deterrent of having people out there.

7 But we continue to work on
8 cleaning around the City. We continue
9 with our education efforts. We've done a
10 great deal of work with our campaign.
11 The "UnLitter Us" campaign has been very
12 successful. People understand it, they
13 get it. Whether they're 8 or 80, they
14 get it. And the notion of cleaning up is
15 starting to catch on. It's a vision of
16 the Mayor to clean our city up, and
17 people are beginning to understand that
18 in a different way. They understand that
19 it means that individual behavior is
20 necessary in order to make it happen, not
21 just having it as a theme or a big-screen
22 vision.

23 But we continue to work with
24 those organizations and certainly, as you
25 mention, with people who want to be good

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 stewards in their own communities and
3 just step out and do their part.

4 The Philly Spring Cleanup is
5 bigger and bigger each year. This year
6 we had 252 project sites and 12,500
7 volunteers. That's an amazing factoid.
8 We removed over 1.2 million pounds of
9 trash and almost 150,000 pounds of
10 recycling and 1,100 blocks were cleaned.

11 We continue to increase those
12 community partnerships. We are
13 encouraging neighborhood organizations
14 and individuals who want to clean up and
15 then have the City pick up afterwards, we
16 encourage them to continue that work. At
17 times we're able to offer supplies. We
18 do whatever is necessary to try to
19 collaborate, all with the goal of getting
20 the City cleaner. And it is somewhat
21 cleaner, but we have a long ways to go.
22 We want all areas of the City to be
23 relatively clean, and we're getting
24 there, but it does take time.

25 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: As it

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 relates to the cameras, how are we doing
3 with those? Have they really helped? I
4 mean, I know people always request them,
5 particularly in chronic dumping sites.

6 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: I believe
7 that Mr. Conway presently has ten
8 cameras. He's had them out for a couple
9 of years, and more than 60 tickets have
10 been issued from that.

11 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: As it
12 relates -- I know we do the annual Tire
13 Up. That's another area where I continue
14 to see many tires. Is there any way we
15 can expand that program? I really
16 believe that we have to figure out -- I
17 mean, it costs us so much money to remove
18 them. Is there any way that we can
19 expand on the Tire Up program?

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: One of
21 the things that we're looking at now is
22 more ways to control tires once they're
23 received from vendors who are charging to
24 receive the tires. Not all the tires
25 that are dumped are being -- most tires

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that are dumped are not coming from
3 citizens who have one or two tires in
4 their garage or their basement and
5 getting rid of it. Nowadays people when
6 they get a tire change, they leave the
7 tire behind, and what we're seeing is
8 wholesale dumping of tires that have been
9 paid for relative to their proper
10 disposal.

11 So we are considering
12 regulations or legislation to try to help
13 manage the tire disposal process so that
14 we can better understand who is receiving
15 tires and where they are disposing of
16 them to make sure they're properly
17 disposed of.

18 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: That's
19 encouraging, because I do think that we
20 have to -- these businesses that are
21 getting paid for receiving these tires
22 who then dump them, we need to figure out
23 a way of tracking them. If someone is in
24 that business, we should be able to see
25 by who they're paying for the dumping

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 whether they are in fact cooperating or
3 not.

4 I have about 150 at least small
5 auto places, and I'm just seeing an
6 uptick, and obviously you've seen the
7 uptick, and I'm just wondering what else
8 we can do. I know other than that one
9 annual Tire Up -- how many do we collect
10 during that Tire Up program?

11 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: One
12 second, Councilwoman.

13 Councilwoman, we'll get you
14 that exact number later.

15 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: So I'd
16 be interested in looking at how we do
17 that, and maybe we can do it in a zone
18 and maybe we do as part of some of the
19 work that we're doing with the PSAs or
20 something, but I'd like for us to kind of
21 tackle that and figure it out. Part of
22 having a safe neighborhood is having a
23 clean neighborhood, and all the stuff
24 kind of piles up, but I'm interested in
25 really tackling the tire next.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 We've asked and we'll continue
3 to ask people to be better, and obviously
4 now that we have a lot more trash cans,
5 Commissioner Williams, but I'm very
6 concerned about this tire situation that
7 I see more and more, and as the spring
8 comes up -- I've seen it and your guys
9 were out there in the April cleanup. I
10 saw them remove like 300 tires from a
11 small geographic area. It was just -- it
12 was very concerning to me.

13 So I just think we need to
14 figure out if it's more cost beneficial
15 for us to do some more preventive stuff
16 by expanding some of the Tire Up stuff.
17 So I'd be interested in working at that.
18 Again, if we can maybe tie it into a PSA
19 that we're working on, maybe that becomes
20 a kind of pilot to see if it's more cost
21 effective. But I'm tired of the tires.

22 Thank you. Thank you,
23 Commissioner.

24 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Thank
25 you.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
3 you, Madam Chair.

4 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you.
5 The Chair recognizes
6 Councilwoman Blackwell.

7 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank
8 you, Madam Chair.

9 I neglected to say when I spoke
10 earlier to thank our Commissioner Tolson,
11 to thank Deputy Commissioner Carlton
12 Williams and Stephen Buckley for all that
13 we ask you to do, all that you do, for
14 all the affairs, from the Town Watch to
15 our block captains and for all the things
16 that you do and for always being on call
17 when we reach out to you. We do
18 appreciate it. I neglected to say that,
19 but we do say thank you.

20 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: It's our
21 honor to support you all.

22 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank
23 you.

24 Thank you, Madam Chair.

25 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: The Chair

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 recognizes Councilman Greenlee.

3 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
4 you, Madam Chair.

5 Actually, I was going to say
6 similar things. First, I forgot to thank
7 you for all the positive work you do in
8 the City. Obviously the snow removal,
9 but everything else. So I appreciate it.
10 Even though Carlton and I disagree on
11 that one issue.

12 But one more thing on alley
13 lights, and I guess a real basic
14 question. What funding do we have for
15 that, for repairing alley lights? What
16 money do we have for that?

17 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: We're
18 using our operating funds, Councilman, to
19 tackle the problems that we have with the
20 alley lights.

21 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And any
22 money that's been targeted for that? I
23 mean, how much?

24 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: No
25 specific funding. We simply are using

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 resources that we have.

3 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Just what
4 we can? Okay. All right. Thank you.

5 Thank you.

6 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Well,
7 that's it. Thank you so much for all the
8 good work you do. I appreciate your
9 support in the 9th Councilmanic District
10 and your quick response to calls when we
11 make them, and we're just looking forward
12 to the driveway legislation. Thank you
13 very much.

14 COMMISSIONER TOLSON: Thank
15 you.

16 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
17 department is the Water Department.

18 (Witnesses approached witness
19 table.)

20 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Good
21 afternoon.

22 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Good
23 afternoon.

24 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Would you
25 state your name for the record, please,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 and begin your testimony.

3 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Yes.

4 Good afternoon. My name is Howard
5 Neukrug and I am the Water Commissioner
6 testifying on behalf of the Philadelphia
7 Water Department's FY 2012 Operating
8 Budget request.

9 I'd like to just start,
10 Councilwoman, with just recognizing all
11 the people here from the Philadelphia
12 Water Department. If you can raise your
13 hands.

14 (Members of audience raise
15 hands.)

16 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: I'm the
17 new Water Commissioner. I've been here
18 for two months, and the people behind me
19 are people who have been really valuable
20 to providing support and putting together
21 this testimony.

22 As a new Water Commissioner, I
23 will continue the utility's commitment to
24 providing the highest level of service to
25 the citizens of Philadelphia, ensuring

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that Philadelphia's drinking water meets
3 and surpasses all state and federal
4 quality standards, that we continue to
5 treat the City's wastewater to
6 award-winning levels, we protect and
7 enhance our rivers, streams and
8 watersheds and we control costs to keep
9 rates affordable to all of our customers.

10 I am pleased to report that
11 despite the current economic climate, the
12 Water Department remains fiscally strong.
13 Our history as an industry leader is
14 recognized nationally by our peer
15 utilities and regulatory agencies and on
16 Wall Street, where all three major rating
17 agencies consider us a Grade A range
18 investment.

19 We look forward to the new
20 fiscal year knowing that challenges will
21 likely remain due to the combined impacts
22 of the economy, the environment and
23 rising costs. Our customer base is not
24 growing, while operating, capital and
25 pension costs are rising. Therefore, the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Water Department has aggressively taken
3 to charging to do more, better and more
4 efficiently with less.

5 Our proposed budget for Fiscal
6 Year 2012 is augmented by an additional
7 set of funds for the Water Fund
8 activities, which include the Water
9 Revenue Bureau, debt service, employee
10 fringe benefits and central agency
11 support, for a total Water Fund budget of
12 \$655.2 million. This is \$27 million
13 higher than our Fiscal 2011 budget. Over
14 half this increase, \$15 million, comes
15 solely from the increased pension costs.

16 Because of the challenges
17 ahead, our goal has to become America's
18 model 21st century urban water utility, a
19 utility that fully meets the complex
20 responsibilities and opportunities of our
21 time. We aim to strike a balance between
22 our many mandates, our fiscal
23 responsibilities and our mission to bring
24 the utmost value and service to our
25 communities.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 As we take on new processes,
3 solutions and partnerships to meet our
4 regulatory mandates in a cost-effective,
5 sustainable approach, we are emphasizing
6 our commitments to environmental
7 integrity, green infrastructure design
8 and community enrichment. We call our
9 program "Green City, Clean Water" and is
10 supported by the efforts of other City
11 agencies and the Mayor's Greenworks
12 initiative.

13 We are rehabbing streams, parks
14 and streets and working with government
15 and community partners to create economic
16 and functional synergies, while reducing
17 the overflows of stormwater and sewage
18 into our rivers and streams. We are
19 reaching out to many communities, our
20 staff, contractors, institutions,
21 landowners, homeowners, businesses and
22 other partners so that everyone may fully
23 participate in the opportunities
24 presented by these new approaches. We
25 look forward to continuing our

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 collaboration with you on these projects.

3 We also recognize that learning
4 is mutual. We are committed to listening
5 to and responding to the concerns of our
6 customers and our City leaders and
7 improving our processes as we do so. For
8 example, we have listened to the concerns
9 of our customers who have been most
10 negatively impacted by the recent changes
11 to our stormwater fee structure. We are
12 in the process of preparing a stronger
13 program to support these most aggrieved
14 customers. We look forward to follow-up
15 meetings with both City Council and our
16 customers to describe our new thinking.

17 As an immediate action, I would
18 like to request that our Fiscal Year 2012
19 budget be increased by \$5 million so we
20 may be able to further support costs for
21 stormwater management on properties
22 highly impacted by the new fees. This
23 request is supported by the
24 Administration.

25 In addition, we are in the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 process of forming a new Customer
3 Advisory Committee that will represent a
4 diversity of interests and concerns about
5 the stormwater fee. Our goal is to allow
6 an informed and engaged customer group to
7 make recommendations on potential rate
8 relief options, revisions to our current
9 credit regulations and other issues that
10 customers have brought to our attention.

11 Despite what it seemed like at
12 times, this past winter the Department's
13 programs to limit main breaks and water
14 losses remain strong and our overall rate
15 of pipe breakage is well below the
16 national average. We remain an industry
17 leader in the science technology of water
18 system loss control, and we also continue
19 our positive trend in reducing
20 non-revenue water. Last year we surveyed
21 over 1,100 miles of pipe for leaks and
22 abated over one and a half million
23 dollars in water leakage.

24 Our energy management portfolio
25 now includes a new 250 kilowatt solar

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 project at the Southeast Wastewater
3 Pollution Control Plant. We have a
4 ribbon cutting on April 25th, and all
5 City Council is invited to attend. We
6 next plan to install a five megawatt
7 solar electric system at Baxter and a 5.6
8 megawatt biogas cogeneration project for
9 Northeast Philadelphia at the Northeast
10 Wastewater Treatment Plant.

11 Our Water Department-Synagro
12 project to create Class A biosolids
13 remains a positive and strong program,
14 providing significant cost savings that
15 exceed initial projections, a cleaner
16 environment and no reductions in our most
17 valuable resource, our employees.

18 Finally, the Water Department
19 is committed to supporting the
20 Administration's goal of 25 percent
21 minority, women and disabled-owned
22 businesses participation in City
23 contracting. The Water Department FY12
24 participation goal is 25 percent.

25 In closing, I would like to

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 take a moment to recognize the Water
3 Department's dedicated professional
4 staff, many of whom hold leadership
5 positions in our industry's professional
6 organizations where the culture and the
7 environment on business ethics of our
8 industry is cultivated, and the many
9 others who serve as advisors to the
10 region's top environmental and regulatory
11 bodies, as well as those who contribute
12 to the body of international scientific
13 and technical literature. It is because
14 of these professionals that PWD is
15 recognized as among the best and the most
16 innovative utilities in the world.

17 Finally, I would like to
18 recognize the more than 1,600
19 union-represented employees of the
20 Department, the folks that you see making
21 emergency repairs night or day to our
22 water mains and sewers, cleaning and
23 clearing storm drains to prevent
24 flooding, removing debris from our rivers
25 and streams, and those who working behind

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the scenes ensure that our water and
3 wastewater treatment facilities perform
4 at their highest and best performance
5 levels.

6 These are the real heroes of
7 our department and these are the real
8 heroes of our city.

9 I look forward to a continued
10 strong partnership with City Council, and
11 at this time be happy to answer
12 questions.

13 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
14 very much.

15 Commissioner, on Page 2 of your
16 testimony, you mention that you will need
17 \$2.3 million for a new rate study and
18 conduct a rate case. When do you
19 anticipate holding the rate hearing?

20 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: We are
21 looking at next fiscal year to have the
22 beginnings of a rate case.

23 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: So how
24 long will that process take once you get
25 started, do you believe?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Joe.

3 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER CLARE: Hi

4 there. Joe Clare. I'm Deputy

5 Commissioner of Finance in the Water

6 Department.

7 We're planning on starting the

8 rate study at the beginning of Fiscal

9 '12. It will take approximately six

10 months to do the study, and we plan on

11 approaching Council with the results of

12 that study sometime in November or

13 December of this year. The process after

14 that will take about one year to complete

15 the public and technical hearings, the

16 hearing officer selection, the

17 Commissioner's decision and the amended

18 regulations.

19 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: When was

20 the last time you had a water rate

21 increase?

22 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER CLARE: The

23 last Commissioner's decision took effect

24 November 1st, 2008. The rate case

25 started during Fiscal '07 and took about

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 nine months to conclude.

3 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Which of
4 our surrounding neighbors purchase water
5 and/or wastewater services from us and at
6 what rate?

7 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: We have
8 ten wholesale wastewater customers, 11
9 wholesale waste customers and two water
10 customers. The wastewater customers
11 include DelCORA, Bucks County Water and
12 Sewer Authority, Upper Darby, Cheltenham,
13 Lower Merion Township, Lower Southampton,
14 Springfield Township-Erdenheim,
15 Springfield Township-Wyndmoor, Bucks
16 County for Bensalem and Abington Township
17 and Lower Moreland Township. On the
18 water side -- the total revenue from
19 those in Fiscal Year 2010 were \$34
20 million.

21 On the water side, we have two
22 customers. One is Bucks County Water and
23 Sewer Authority and the other one is Aqua
24 Pennsylvania, and total revenues were
25 close to \$9 million, for a total

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 wholesale customers in 2010 of \$43
3 million.

4 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: So they
5 don't pay the rate that the residential
6 customers pay in Philadelphia; they pay a
7 discounted rate?

8 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: They do
9 not pay a discounted rate. They pay a
10 cost of service rate. It's a wholesale
11 rate that includes the full cost of the
12 utility provided to them. And I should
13 like to point out that we are about to
14 close a deal with Bucks County Water and
15 Sewer. Their 45-year contract has
16 expired, and we are close -- or we have
17 reached a tentative agreement with them
18 that includes a significant increase in
19 their rates, practically a doubling of
20 their rates, which includes a 12 percent
21 management fee and new language for
22 billing and payments and just a much
23 cleaner, more modern approach to water
24 billing for Bucks County. We look to
25 continue that with our other customers as

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 their contracts expire.

3 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Will the
4 contract come to City Council? How is
5 the contract negotiated?

6 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER CLARE: The
7 wholesale contracts were enabled by
8 Council ordinance. The Water Department
9 has authority to enter into those
10 long-term contracts on its own.

11 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Okay. I'm
12 sure we'll get some questions from
13 Councilman Goode about that. I'll leave
14 it to him.

15 Commissioner, you also mention
16 on Page 2 of your testimony that you will
17 be increasing your Class 200 budget by \$3
18 million for the Biosolids Recycling
19 Center. Was this increase factored into
20 the cost-benefit analysis that was done?

21 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Yes,
22 Councilwoman, it was.

23 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: On Page 3
24 of your detail, you mention stormwater
25 rates. I'm happy to hear that you want

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 to increase your loan pool to help
3 businesses to reduce their water runoff.
4 However, are you closing the permit-deed
5 loophole?

6 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: We're
7 looking forward to working with City
8 Council to provide an ordinance and would
9 be very happy to work with you to deal
10 with the deed-permit issue.

11 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: You
12 haven't started yet?

13 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: We are
14 ready to bring that before City Council.

15 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Okay.
16 Thank you very much.

17 The Chair recognizes Councilman
18 Greenlee.

19 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
20 you, Madam Chair.

21 Good afternoon, everyone. If I
22 could just follow up on that stormwater
23 management issue and the program. How
24 exactly does that work? How do entities
25 apply for that?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: I'm
3 sorry. For?

4 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: For the
5 incentive program, the loan.

6 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: The
7 incentive program is being -- you mean
8 the loan program?

9 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Yeah, the
10 loan program.

11 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: The loan
12 program is being administered by PIDC on
13 behalf of the City, and we have
14 contributed \$5 million in Fiscal Year '11
15 and another \$5 million in Fiscal Year
16 '12. In addition, we're putting an
17 additional 5 million. So that will be a
18 total of \$15 million that's available for
19 low-interest loans through PIDC.

20 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: So the
21 customers will apply through PIDC for it?

22 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Yes.

23 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And what
24 are the criteria? What's the criteria
25 for it?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER CLARE: The
3 criteria generally have to do with how
4 much mitigation they're doing, how many
5 gallons are captured, the cost per
6 gallon, whether it's in a combined or
7 separate area, you know, the financial
8 strength of the company as to how many
9 they employ and where they employ and
10 that kind of thing.

11 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: So it's
12 rather involved, it sounds like.

13 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER CLARE:
14 Yes.

15 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And this
16 money, do you see with that additional 5
17 million being able to take care of all
18 the prospective applicants or is that --
19 I guess that was the idea?

20 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: I've
21 said in my testimony we've heard from our
22 customer base of the concerns that they
23 have, particularly a certain part of our
24 customer base, which is those who
25 typically have a two to five-acre

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 impervious lot, a warehouse facility, an
3 industrial facility where it's very
4 difficult and very expensive the amount
5 of the increase that's happened from
6 start to finish. So we've been adjusting
7 and looking at our programs to see how we
8 can particularly assist those folks,
9 while at the same time looking at the
10 impact on all our customer base, which
11 includes the residential customers and
12 the many commercial customers who don't
13 fall into this aggrieved business.

14 So we're trying to balance this
15 all right now, and I think that we have a
16 pretty good solution, and we're still
17 working out the numbers, so I'm not here
18 to present that to you today, but I think
19 over the next several weeks and months,
20 we will have a solution that probably
21 will still not make everybody happy, but
22 I think it will take us a long way
23 towards resolving this.

24 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And I
25 know it was a complicated thing and it

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 hit a lot of people. Although you had
3 sort of told people it was coming, I
4 think when they saw the bill, a lot of
5 them were obviously, as we saw at that
6 hearing, upset.

7 I know one of the things that
8 was mentioned at that hearing, I think by
9 actually some Councilmembers, was there a
10 way to stretch out the increase over a
11 longer period of time. Has that been
12 looked at at all? Are you open to that?

13 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Probably
14 the most important thing that we're doing
15 is putting together a Customer Advisory
16 Council. They're going to meet for the
17 first time April 28th, and we're looking
18 to bring everyone together, and we're
19 looking for City Council support of this
20 and to have a good group, with support
21 from consultants to be there to be able
22 to analyze any changes that we could
23 possibly think about making to a future
24 rate case, so that you can permanently
25 change what's already been determined in

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the last rate case. That is something
3 that would come in as advice to the next
4 group and be brought to the Water
5 Commissioner at some future date as one
6 idea of how to solve this problem long
7 term.

8 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: You
9 answered my next question. So the April
10 28th, you say, is the first?

11 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: April
12 28th.

13 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Great.
14 And just one thing, just a comment. I
15 think all offices direct people to your
16 HELP program when there are violations
17 given, and I think that's really saved a
18 lot of people having many days without
19 water, because that seems to work very
20 well and people get the work done and
21 they pay off -- hopefully they pay it
22 off. But that's a great program, so I
23 just want to end with that.

24 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Thank
25 you.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
3 you.

4 Thank you, Madam Chair.

5 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you.

6 The Chair recognizes Councilman
7 Goode.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
9 Madam Chair.

10 Good afternoon, Commissioner.

11 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Good
12 afternoon.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What is the
14 largest contract that you will award in
15 Fiscal Year '12?

16 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Sorry.
17 I do have the answer for you.

18 The largest contract that we
19 issued in 2012 was a relief sewer on
20 State Road. It was a \$49 million
21 project.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Actually,
23 the question was, what's the largest
24 contract you will award in Fiscal Year
25 '12?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Well, in
3 Fiscal Year '12, the largest that we will
4 be awarding is the Venice Island
5 stormwater retention basin.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And that
7 contract does not exist in this fiscal
8 year?

9 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: That's
10 correct.

11 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And do you
12 intend for it to be a renewable contract?

13 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: It will
14 be a public works contract that will span
15 several years.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So it will
17 have to come to Council for approval?

18 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: No.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Why would it
20 not have to come to Council for approval?

21 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: It's a
22 Capital Program low bid project.

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Where are
24 you in the RFP process on that?

25 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: We

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 are -- it's not an RFP. It's a public
3 bid, and we're very proud of the MBE and
4 WBE goals for that project. It's at 30
5 to 35 MBE and 20 to 25 percent WBE.
6 We're pushing the limits here with this
7 project. We don't know whether the
8 contractors will be able to meet those
9 kinds of numbers, but we've been working
10 with the OEO to take this and make this a
11 very special project in terms of meeting
12 minority and disabled business.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Briefly
14 describe the contract requirements.

15 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: The
16 contract requirements is to construct a 3
17 million gallon tank for stormwater and to
18 build a Performance Arts Center on the
19 lower portion of Venice Island.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And you have
21 identified the subcontracting
22 opportunities as what?

23 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: We'll
24 have to get back to you with that
25 information. It's available. I just

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 don't have it in front of me.

3 COUNCILMAN GOODE: How do you
4 know you're pushing the goals if you
5 don't know what the subcontract
6 opportunities are?

7 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Well, I
8 do not know. My staff certainly knows,
9 because they've been working very
10 diligently on this project, but --

11 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You made the
12 statement that you're pushing the goals.

13 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: We have
14 Ms. Angela Dowd-Burton who is trying to
15 help you out here.

16 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Okay.

17 MS. DOWD-BURTON: Good
18 afternoon, Councilman Goode. My name is
19 Angela Dowd-Burton, Executive Director,
20 Office of Economic Opportunity.

21 The goals for the Venice Island
22 project fall into three areas, portions
23 of the general contracting piece, the
24 HVAC -- that's heating, air conditioning,
25 ventilation -- the plumbing component and

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the electrical as well. And the goals
3 were reached basically looking at the
4 number of companies in our registry that
5 have the capability to perform those
6 components of the capital project.

7 Right now we're looking at
8 capacity, of course, of the size of the
9 contracts and we are working with the
10 contractors to see if those goals, which
11 are aggressive, are realistic as well.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. Ms.
13 Dowd-Burton, while you're sitting there,
14 I have to take this opportunity. The
15 Water Department actually didn't put
16 goals within their written testimony, did
17 they?

18 MS. DOWD-BURTON: In their
19 original testimony?

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: In their
21 written testimony.

22 MS. DOWD-BURTON: They actually
23 had two parts of their testimony. One
24 was submitted as a written testimony, a
25 narrative, and they also had a schedule

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that they attached to the document.

3 COUNCILMAN GOODE:

4 Commissioner --

5 MS. DOWD-BURTON: Would you
6 like to see a copy?

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: No. We were
8 given written testimony. Most
9 departments absolutely include those
10 goals within their written testimony.
11 They included it at the beginning of the
12 testimony when they talk about how their
13 budget is broken down or they include it
14 at the end of the testimony. It's been
15 fairly consistent. Why wasn't it in the
16 written testimony?

17 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: The
18 paperwork was prepared and was submitted,
19 but I assume that somewhere along the
20 line, the two attachments were not put
21 together. It's as simple as that. And I
22 have a copy of it here in front of me and
23 was not aware that it was not part of the
24 testimony that was prepared.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'll accept

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that.

3 What's the largest contract
4 that you are awarding this year?

5 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: That we
6 awarded this year? It's relief sewer in
7 State Road, \$49 million project, again
8 public works, and it had participation of
9 12.4 percent.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Was that the
11 goal in the RFP?

12 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: No. The
13 goal in the RFP I don't have in front of
14 me.

15 Twenty-five percent.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And the goal
17 within the contract is?

18 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: I'm
19 sorry?

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And the goal
21 within the contract is?

22 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Is 12.4
23 percent.

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. How
25 do you reconcile that?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: That
3 was -- again, it was a public works bid,
4 low bid.

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Are you
6 serious? Is that your serious answer,
7 that it came in at whatever and so you
8 consider that to be a responsible bid?
9 Were there 25 percent in contracting
10 opportunities identified within the
11 project or not?

12 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Is there
13 somebody here who worked more closely
14 with this?

15 MR. MOHL: Good afternoon.
16 Brian Mohl, Capital Program Manager,
17 Water Department.

18 The project on State Road was a
19 large box sewer. The --

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: My question
21 was, you put out an RFP. You identified
22 subcontracting opportunities. You set a
23 goal of 25 percent. Why did you set a
24 goal of 25 percent if the opportunity did
25 not exist?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. MOHL: Well, we thought
3 that they did exist.

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Then why is
5 it 12 percent in the contract?

6 MR. MOHL: The contractor
7 showed that it didn't exist.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: How did the
9 contractor show that it did not exist?

10 MR. MOHL: They did their
11 good-faith effort by soliciting minority
12 firms in accordance with the OEO.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You said
14 they showed that it did not exist.

15 MR. MOHL: That's correct.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Then you
17 said they did their good-faith effort.
18 Those are two separate things.

19 MR. MOHL: No. They're
20 basically the same thing. The
21 contractor --

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: No, they're
23 not.

24 MR. MOHL: The contractor has
25 to show us why they can't reach those

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 goals, and they solicit minority firms in
3 those areas and actually all areas of
4 where they think that they can --

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You're going
6 to be here a while.

7 MR. MOHL: Excuse me?

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You're going
9 to be here a while.

10 MR. MOHL: Okay.

11 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Go ahead.

12 MR. MOHL: In the areas where
13 they think that they can perform those
14 tasks, if the contractor proves or shows
15 that either a contractor or a sub does
16 not exist in those areas or any of the
17 areas where he can't do the work or can't
18 do it cheaper --

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: By "exist,"
20 you mean exist or available?

21 MR. MOHL: Available, exist.
22 Available, exist, basically the same
23 thing.

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: They're not
25 the same thing. If you identify 25

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 percent in opportunities and then you end
3 up with 12 percent in the contract --

4 MR. MOHL: Which is a goal.

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: -- the issue
6 is, 25 percent could exist in terms of
7 opportunity and then there may only be 12
8 percent availability, which I still don't
9 buy.

10 Ms. Dowd-Burton, I don't need
11 any assistance right now.

12 So what did the contractor tell
13 you he did?

14 MR. MOHL: I would have to pull
15 those files.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You don't
17 remember?

18 MR. MOHL: No.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: But you say
20 the contractor established for you that
21 25 percent of a \$49 million contract was
22 not available, that only 12 percent of a
23 \$49 million contract was available?

24 MR. MOHL: That's correct.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: But you

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 don't remember why?

3 MR. MOHL: That's correct.

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Go to your
5 second largest contract. What is that?

6 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: The
7 second largest contract is BRC.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Speak
9 louder, please.

10 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Is BRC,
11 our Biosolids Recycling Center.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And that is
13 a for-profit?

14 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: That is
15 a for-profit operating contract for
16 interim operations of the facility,
17 design of the facility, construction of a
18 new pelletizing facility and long-term
19 operations.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: For how
21 much?

22 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Well,
23 the total, which is a 20-year contract,
24 is \$58 million.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: But for
3 the current fiscal year, it's a much
4 smaller amount.

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So it's a
6 20-year contract?

7 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: It's a
8 20-year contract.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: That did not
10 have to come to City Council?

11 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Yes, it
12 did. It did. And it has a total
13 participation of 32 percent.

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. How
15 many years has the firm held the
16 contract? How old is the contract?

17 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: The
18 contract is two years old -- three.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What was the
20 goal identified in the RFP?

21 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Fifty,
22 5-0.

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So the goal
24 identified within the contract was 50
25 percent?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: That's
3 what I'm hearing from my staff, yes.

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And the
5 goal --

6 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: I don't
7 think that's right.

8 MS. DOWD-BURTON: I think there
9 is some confusion between what was in the
10 actual bid or RFP and what the actual
11 contract document stipulates. I will say
12 that this project even though it has been
13 in place prior to my coming to OEO, it
14 includes equity participation and --

15 COUNCILMAN GOODE:
16 Ms. Dowd-Burton?

17 MS. DOWD-BURTON: Yes, sir.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'm
19 questioning the Water Commissioner.

20 MS. DOWD-BURTON: I'm sorry?

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'm
22 questioning the Water Commissioner.

23 MS. DOWD-BURTON: Oh, I'm
24 sorry.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What was the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 goal in the RFP?

3 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: I'm
4 looking at a piece of paper here that
5 gives me that there are five different
6 phases and each phase has a different
7 goal.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Was there an
9 overall goal in the RFP?

10 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: The
11 overall goal -- I'd say no. For
12 example --

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Was there a
14 total contract dollar amount?

15 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: I think
16 we don't have the answers for you and
17 we'll have to get back to you.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: No. We're
19 going to stay here.

20 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Okay.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What's the
22 total contract amount?

23 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: The
24 total contract amount is \$58 million.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What was the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 total DBE goal?

3 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Well, as
4 I said, there are different pieces to
5 this. There's an interim operations
6 goal. That's a 16 million point 6 --
7 because it's broken up into five
8 different phases.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'll wait
10 while you do the math, and then tell me
11 what the total DBE goal is.

12 MR. BOLNO: Hello, Councilman.
13 My name is Jim Bolno. I've been involved
14 with the privatization project at the BRC
15 since its inception and --

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So do you
17 know what the total DBE goal is?

18 MR. BOLNO: I'll have to check
19 what the RFP goal is. However, I know
20 that --

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Do you know
22 what the total DBE goal is?

23 MR. BOLNO: I know what we've
24 been achieving. I'm not sure what the
25 goal is. I do know we have been

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 exceeding our goal.

3 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'm actually
4 asking about the RFP right now.

5 MR. BOLNO: Okay. I'll have to
6 double-check that. I think our goal was
7 50 percent and we have been achieving
8 about 75 percent in the first three years
9 of the contract. This is considered a
10 great success story by the Office of --

11 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What
12 percentage of the contract has been
13 implemented?

14 MR. BOLNO: Percentage of the
15 contract as implemented?

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: In terms of
17 contract dollars.

18 MR. BOLNO: A hundred percent
19 of the contract is implemented. It is a
20 23-year contract.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So 23 years
22 are over?

23 MR. BOLNO: No. We are --

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Then the
25 entire contract has not been implemented.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. BOLNO: Okay. Excuse me.

3 I didn't understand what you were saying.
4 But we are in the third year of a 23-year
5 contract and we are surpassing by, I
6 believe, about 25 percent the goals that
7 were established.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I asked you
9 a specific question. I asked you what
10 percentage of the 23 years worth of work
11 has been done in the three years. What
12 percentage of total contract dollars, of
13 the 23 years in contract dollars, has
14 been spent in the first three years.
15 Because if you want to tell me you're
16 achieving 75 percent on two percent of
17 the contract or five percent of the
18 contract or ten percent of the contract,
19 we're still going to be here for a long
20 time.

21 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:

22 If I may, Councilman. Debra McCarty.
23 I'm the Deputy Commissioner of
24 Operations.

25 It's a phased contract.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I get that.

3 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:

4 So the first three to five years, the
5 contractor is operating the facility, the
6 de-watering facility and --

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: How much
8 does the contractor get paid for the
9 first three years?

10 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:

11 Well, the first -- the interim fee for
12 Fiscal '09 was 21,813 -- \$21,813,824;
13 Fiscal '10 was \$20,792,641; and Fiscal
14 '11 is estimated to be 22,593,167. So
15 during the first three to five years, the
16 contractor is also building the
17 heat-drying facility.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: My question
19 is, what percentage of those contract
20 dollars have gone to disadvantaged
21 businesses?

22 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:

23 What phase?

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Over the
25 last three years.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:

3 That is -- so that's been about 75
4 percent. Yeah, 75 percent for the
5 last -- this phase that we're in now.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Explain
7 that.

8 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:
9 I'm sorry. What?

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Explain
11 that.

12 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:
13 The contractor is responsible for
14 operating the facility, the de-watering
15 facility, and land applying -- or moving
16 the sludge, the de-watered sludge, out of
17 that facility. So the contractor is --
18 75 percent of the contract is being
19 spent -- a large portion of it is to move
20 the material off site and dispose of it.

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Which
22 disadvantaged businesses got the work and
23 how much did you pay them?

24 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:
25 Well, we have a contract with Synagro and

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 they have the contract with these
3 vendors.

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And which
5 disadvantaged contractors got the work
6 with Synagro and how much did Synagro pay
7 them?

8 MR. BOLNO: We'll have to get
9 back to you with that information.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I told you
11 you're not. You're going to give me that
12 information now.

13 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:
14 We'll work on getting that for you. We
15 don't have --

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You don't
17 know because you're not tracking it.

18 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:
19 Not off the top of our heads, sir.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Well, did
21 you bring the information with you?

22 DEPUTY COMMISSIONER McCARTY:
23 Possibly.

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. We'll
25 wait.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 (Pause.)

3 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG:

4 Councilman, I'm sorry to report that we
5 don't have that information in this room.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So you have
7 contracts for tens of millions of dollars
8 that you're letting. You claim you have
9 participation goals. You put out RFPs
10 that may go out at 25 percent and the
11 contract comes back at 12, another RFP
12 that goes out at 50 percent and the
13 contract turns out to be 32 percent.

14 You know these questions are
15 going to be asked. There's no excuse for
16 not actually bringing the information
17 with you. My guess is, you don't have
18 the information. My guess is, Synagro
19 didn't give you the information, and
20 whatever they reported to you, they don't
21 think that you're going to hold them
22 responsible. But since it's a 23-year
23 contract, we're going to discuss this
24 every year that I'm here, and you're not
25 just going to get back to me with

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 information, you're coming back with the
3 information.

4 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: And,
5 Councilman, respectfully I appreciate
6 what you're saying. In many ways you're
7 absolutely correct, more information
8 should have been brought here. I did not
9 know that --

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And you're
11 coming here with the information.

12 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Just so
13 you know, I'm with you. I get where
14 you're trying to head, and I agree with
15 you and I agree with the policy, and
16 we'll do everything we can to make sure
17 that we live up to your expectations on
18 the policy.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
20 Madam Chair.

21 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you
22 very much.

23 The Chair recognizes
24 Councilwoman Blackwell.

25 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: I did

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 have a question, but it can wait until
3 they return. Thank you.

4 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Are there
5 any other questions?

6 (No response.)

7 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: All right.
8 Thank you very much.

9 COMMISSIONER NEUKRUG: Thank
10 you.

11 MR. MCPHERSON: The next
12 department is the Division of Aviation.

13 (Witnesses approached witness
14 table.)

15 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Good
16 afternoon.

17 MR. GALE: Good afternoon.

18 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
19 for coming. Would you please state your
20 name for the record and begin your
21 testimony.

22 Could we ask those who are
23 leaving to leave quietly, please. Thank
24 you.

25 MR. GALE: Good afternoon,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Madam Chair and other members of City
3 Council. My name is Mark Gale. I'm the
4 Chief Executive Officer at Philadelphia
5 International Airport and I'm here to
6 provide testimony to you today on behalf
7 of Division of Aviation's FY 2012
8 Operating Budget.

9 I believe you have a copy of my
10 full testimony. Would it be permissible,
11 Madam Chair, to read an abbreviated
12 version just highlighting the testimony?

13 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Yes,
14 please. Thank you.

15 MR. GALE: Thank you.

16 Philadelphia International
17 Airport is one of the largest economic
18 engines in Pennsylvania, generating over
19 \$14 billion annually for the regional
20 economy. Over 200 businesses linked to
21 the Airport employ some 141,000 workers.
22 In 2010, PHL accommodated 30.8 million
23 passengers, including 4.1 million in
24 international passengers on close to
25 one-half million takeoff and landings.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Thirty airlines operate nearly 600 daily
3 flights to 120 cities, including 60 daily
4 non-stop flights to 36 international
5 destinations.

6 The state of the airline
7 industry has improved since last year,
8 and while challenges and uncertainties
9 still remain, there is a strong sense of
10 optimism and signs of recovery. During
11 Calendar Year 2010, enplanements at PHL
12 increased by 0.3 percent only, but recent
13 activity shows a much more positive
14 trend. A snapshot of the most recent six
15 months shows an increase of 4 percent
16 over last year. Airline consolidation
17 practices continue to change the
18 landscape of the airline industry. The
19 continued use of ancillary fees, such as
20 baggage fees and preferred seating
21 charges, by most major airlines increased
22 operating revenue to help return the
23 airline industry to profitability.

24 Just anecdotally, a recent
25 announcement from U.S. Airways, in 2010

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 they recorded their second highest profit
3 in the company's history and an earnings
4 improvement of nearly \$1 billion versus
5 2009.

6 To meet both current and future
7 demands, the Airport is moving forward
8 with facilities improvements and
9 modification programs. The \$300 million
10 expansion and renovation of Terminals D
11 and E is nearing completion, and a \$117
12 million renovation and expansion of
13 Terminal F is beginning this month.

14 From power ports to pet ports,
15 PHL has repeatedly been recognized for
16 enhancing the traveler's experience and
17 overall customer service. Examples
18 include the Airport's arts and
19 exhibitions program, the cell phone lot,
20 free WiFi for all passengers every day
21 all day and power passenger ports to
22 charge cell phones and laptops free of
23 charge. Also, in partnership with Albert
24 Einstein Health Care Network, ten
25 airlines and the Transportation Security

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Administration, the Airport has initiated
3 a program that allows children affected
4 with autism to become more familiar with
5 the sites and sounds of travel before
6 taking a real trip on an airplane. This
7 program has garnered national attention
8 and it's being imitated currently at
9 other U.S. airports, and we are helping
10 in that endeavor.

11 A key customer service aspect
12 continues to be the quality of our
13 concession program. With many new
14 offerings being added all the time, our
15 concession program at the Airport just
16 received an industry recognition when it
17 was named the "Airport With the Best
18 Concession Management Team" by Airport
19 Revenue News.

20 In regard to financial
21 resources necessary to fulfill its
22 mission, the Division of Aviation
23 Operating Budget request for Fiscal 2012
24 totals 155.1 million, an increase of
25 700,000 from Fiscal 2011 original

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 appropriation of 154.5 million.

3 Requested Fiscal 2012 appropriations will
4 provide sufficient resources to operate
5 and maintain the 3.1 million square feet
6 terminal complex and 2,400-acre PHL site,
7 as well as our Northeast Philadelphia
8 Airport. Estimated obligations for
9 Fiscal 2012 total 142.5 million, 12.6
10 million less than FY 2011 appropriations.

11 Philadelphia International
12 Airport is committed to diversity and
13 inclusion. To facilitate that effort,
14 the Airport will be hosting formal
15 diversity outreach events to encourage
16 participation in future contracting
17 opportunities.

18 Again, just anecdotally,
19 yesterday, Madam Chair, the Airport held
20 an Economic Opportunity Forum down at the
21 Airport at the Airport Marriott attended
22 by over 350 representatives from over 200
23 firms, and of those 200 firms, over 70
24 percent of those firms were DBE firms
25 that came looking for future

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 opportunities at the Airport. It was, I
3 think, a great event, and we're going to
4 be doing much more of that in the future.

5 In addition, the Airport
6 continues to provide the City's Office of
7 Economic Opportunity outreach seminars
8 and is advancing the Administration's
9 goal of 25 percent minority, women and
10 disabled-owned business participation in
11 City contracting. To that end, actual
12 participation during FY09 and FY10
13 totaled 23.3 percent in each year.
14 Through the mid-point of FY11, the
15 Airport achieved a DBE participation
16 level of 23.6 percent. PHL has
17 established an FY 2012 participation goal
18 for the Airport of 32 percent based on
19 projected contracting opportunities.

20 Certain Airport projects that
21 receive federal financial assistance are
22 undertaken pursuant to the U.S.
23 Department of Transportation
24 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
25 Program. These Airport projects totaled

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 24.9 million in FY 2010, with a
3 participation level of 13.3 percent.

4 In addition to promoting and
5 monitoring DBE participation in the
6 professional service and public works,
7 the Airport focuses on minority, female
8 and disabled participation in PHL's
9 concession program. Total sales in
10 Calendar Year 2010 totaled \$154 million,
11 of which 36 percent, or 56.4 million,
12 were by DBE operators.

13 In terms of DBE ownership, 70
14 of the 194 leases include minority or
15 female participation, representing 36
16 percent of our total leases.

17 Federal regulations established
18 the Airport Concession Disadvantaged
19 Business Enterprise Program in 2005. PHL
20 reports annually based on the federal
21 fiscal year, and for federal Fiscal Year
22 '10, 60.4 percent of new concession
23 program revenue was earned by ACDBE
24 firms.

25 On the environmental front, the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Airport is committed to promoting the
3 Greenworks Philadelphia agenda and green
4 initiatives.

5 Again, anecdotally, we were
6 just notified within the last couple of
7 days, Madam Chair, that the Airport is
8 the recipient of the Governor's Award for
9 Environmental Excellence for its clean
10 fuel project to replace diesel-fueled
11 ground service equipment at the Airport
12 with electric vehicles, again something
13 that we're proud of.

14 In addition, the Airport's
15 current Public Venue Recycling Program is
16 on target to recycle over 300 tons of
17 materials annually. This number will
18 increase with the implementation of
19 curbside waste sort designed to capture
20 outside terminal building recyclables,
21 something that we don't currently do
22 today.

23 Air quality initiatives
24 continue to benefit under the FAA's
25 Voluntary Airport Low Emissions Program,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 which has provided over \$14 million in
3 grant awards. These programs help to
4 reduce greenhouse gases through the
5 replacement of fossil fuel equipment
6 vehicles with electric units.

7 One of the most significant
8 events in PHL's recent history occurred
9 in December of 2010. A ten-year planning
10 process and an extensive seven-year
11 environmental review process culminated
12 with the FAA issuing its record of
13 decision approving the Airport's Capacity
14 Enhancement Program. Receipt of this
15 final document enables the Airport to
16 proceed with the next steps required to
17 expand and make critically needed
18 improvements to ensure the Philadelphia
19 International Airport is strategically
20 positioned to meet future air service
21 demands, enhance competition in a very
22 global competitive market and maintain
23 the region's economic vitality. The CEP,
24 or the Capacity Enhancement Program, is
25 extremely important in order to not only

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 adequately address the problem of chronic
3 delays that have impacted PHL for a
4 prolonged period of time, but also
5 provide needed capacity for future
6 demand.

7 Over the past 40 years, total
8 number of passengers using PHL has grown
9 at an average of 4.1 percent, from 6.6
10 million passengers in 1971 to 30.8
11 million passengers in 2010. In 2030,
12 less than 20 years from now, passengers
13 at the Airport are forecasted to rise to
14 more than 52 million and 760,000 takeoff
15 and landings. The Capacity Enhancement
16 Program is truly vital to ensuring the
17 Philadelphia International Airport is
18 strategically positioned to effectively
19 handle this anticipated growth, as well
20 as attract additional air service,
21 especially new international
22 destinations. Not proceeding with the
23 CEP is a move our region cannot afford to
24 make.

25 The CEP will create over

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 100,000 jobs during the 12-year
3 construction period as the Airport
4 expands. Moreover, expansion and growth
5 will generate hundreds of millions of
6 dollars in tax revenue for the region.

7 It is projected that the regional
8 economic impact will increase from 14.4
9 billion in 2006 to 26.4 billion in the
10 year 2025, a 4.4 average annual increase.

11 The Airport is targeting 25 to
12 35 percent DBE participation on a \$6
13 billion program. Anticipated DBE
14 participation through 2025 will be in the
15 \$1.5 to \$2 billion range.

16 The Capacity Enhancement
17 Program is strongly supported by the
18 regional business and tourism
19 communities, including the Greater
20 Philadelphia Chamber of Commerce, the
21 Greater Philadelphia Tourism Marketing
22 Corporation, the Philadelphia Convention
23 and Visitors Bureau and Select Greater
24 Philadelphia, which recognize the
25 importance of a viable major

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 international airport to a region's
3 economic stability in the global
4 marketplace.

5 In closing, the Airport will
6 continue its mission of operating and
7 maintaining a premier air transportation
8 facility, with the highest levels of
9 safety and security, convenience and
10 efficiency, but will also take the
11 necessary steps to build a facility to
12 meet future needs of tomorrow's
13 passengers.

14 In moving forward, the Airport
15 will be presenting to City Council later
16 this spring a request to extend the
17 current use and lease agreement with our
18 airlines. That four-year agreement,
19 which was effective July 1st, 2007
20 governing the airlines' rates and charges
21 for operating at PHL, will expire this
22 June 30th. The Airport and the airlines
23 have agreed upon a two-year extension.
24 As part of that extension, the airlines
25 have granted approval for PHL for \$250

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 million in pre-approved capital airport
3 projects, which will actually begin the
4 implementation of the Capacity
5 Enhancement Program.

6 I thank you for the opportunity
7 to testify in front of you today on our
8 FY12 Operating Budget. I and senior
9 Airport managers will be happy to answer
10 any questions. With me to my right is
11 Mr. Caleb Gaines. He is our Director of
12 Compliance at the Airport. And to my
13 left is Thomas Becker, my Assistant
14 Director of Aviation for Budget and
15 Central Services.

16 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you
17 very much. Very nice testimony. We have
18 Councilman Kenney who has some questions.

19 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Thank you,
20 Madam Chair.

21 Mr. Gale, I just want to
22 compliment you. I think that you and
23 your staff run a terrific airport. I
24 know a lot of times there are issues
25 relative to delays and other things that

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 are beyond your control, weather related,
3 FAA related, but I do believe you've
4 done, since you've been there, done a
5 tremendous job.

6 MR. GALE: Thank you,
7 Councilman.

8 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: I'm going
9 to go into an area that is not going to
10 be that pleasant, and I want you to
11 understand that it's nothing to do with
12 my opinion of how you run this airport or
13 the job that your people do.

14 On Friday -- and I do -- let me
15 preface it by saying I do listen to your
16 testimony relative to the CEP, and I
17 understand the importance of all that.

18 On Friday last week, Councilman
19 Jones and I had promised previously to go
20 out to Tinicum. Councilman Jones had a
21 family situation and was not able to be
22 there, but his Chief of Staff, Al Spivey,
23 was there, and we spent three hours in
24 that community. Generally, Tinicum to me
25 was something I drove by on the way to 95

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 to go deeper into Delaware County or to
3 go to the Airport, and I can tell you,
4 even in light of your comments relative
5 to the importance of the CEP, that's a
6 real viable, decent, blue-color,
7 tax-paying, hard-working community, and
8 it's not a blighted area with empty
9 houses and things falling down. There
10 are people there who have lived and
11 improved their properties and take pride
12 in their homes and they have -- matter of
13 fact, their grade school, which they were
14 nice enough to take us on a tour of, was
15 one, I think, 200 in the nation that are
16 Blue Ribbon schools.

17 It's beyond my imagination that
18 I could ever participate in casting a
19 vote either in the Finance Committee or
20 on the floor of this Council that would
21 take 80 of those properties away from
22 those folks and take 20 of their
23 businesses away. There are 4,500 people
24 who live in the community daily, and
25 every day during the week Monday through

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Friday, there are 20,000 people in that
3 community doing work and making a living
4 and paying taxes.

5 Now, while I recognize the
6 importance of progress, I don't know how
7 we rationalize what we're going to do
8 there, what the plan is there. The
9 movement of UPS, which is part of this
10 Plan A, to me -- in private conversations
11 with folks, they're not all that thrilled
12 about the move. They're scheduled to be
13 moved into what I view as an
14 environmental area that may have all
15 kinds of problems. They're going to be
16 constrained in their ability to expand,
17 and basically we're going to take 80
18 houses for a setback for a runway.

19 And the other issue, frankly,
20 is that if we continue to move in this
21 direction, we could lose the Airport. I
22 mean, we understand that there is enough
23 of a rumble or rumbling within the
24 republican-controlled House and Senate
25 and the republican Governor's Office that

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 if we continue to go in this direction,
3 we could lose our Airport by way of
4 Parking Authority, by way of the port,
5 and I don't want to see any of that
6 happen.

7 Now, the bonds that are
8 necessary to do this overall project, is
9 it all for the runway or is it various
10 parts and pieces of improvement there?
11 Could you explain?

12 MR. GALE: I will, Councilman.
13 And, first, thank you for your comments.
14 I do want to clear up at least one
15 misunderstanding, if you will, in terms
16 of the approach for the Airport with
17 respect to the community and the
18 sensitivity of what's at stake here.

19 We at the Airport have never
20 downplayed the seriousness that we have
21 homes that we have proposed to
22 voluntarily acquire and that people live
23 in those homes and some of them have
24 lived in there for generations. It's not
25 an easy thing. At the same time, we're

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 trying to balance the future needs of
3 this entire region and put Philadelphia
4 into a position where it can compete with
5 our neighbors to the north in Newark,
6 which we've discussed before, that
7 unfortunately do a much better job in
8 terms of getting across the globe than we
9 do, and to our south in Washington Dulles
10 area. We want those travelers to come
11 through our airport. We want the
12 businesses that a global airport will
13 attract here, and certainly the jobs that
14 are created and the economic growth that
15 goes along with an airport expansion
16 project like that has been repeated in
17 not only in this house but outside. So I
18 want --

19 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Have the
20 Airport representatives met with and
21 spent that kind of time with the people
22 that we spent with last Friday?

23 MR. GALE: Councilman --

24 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Because
25 I've asked that question. I said has

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 anybody from the Airport kind of done
3 this tour and talked to these people and
4 looked at these homes, and they said no.
5 So I wanted to know what you felt the
6 engagement of the Airport was.

7 MR. GALE: We have spent a lot
8 of time in the Township. Again, I'm a
9 20-plus year employee at the Airport.
10 I've had countless meetings in Tinicum
11 Township over the past two decades, and I
12 think our relationship could have been
13 classified as better or sometimes worse
14 at others, and I think that this
15 unfortunately may fall into the situation
16 where it's not as good as we would like
17 it to be.

18 As recently as last month,
19 knowing that we were trying to continue
20 to work things out not only with Tinicum
21 Township but Delaware County and the
22 Interboro School District, who they have
23 sued us in order to stop expansion of the
24 Airport and that currently resides in
25 federal court, we have never shied away

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 from opportunities to try to seek some
3 type of resolution or settlement in order
4 to move forward with this. I asked for
5 our attorney to reach out to their
6 attorneys to offer to meet, and we
7 unfortunately received an answer back
8 that they were not interested in meeting.

9 We have continued an open-door
10 policy with respect to that, and we
11 continue to try to search out ways that
12 would meet the needs of not only being
13 able to relocate UPS, keep those jobs and
14 that tax revenue in Delaware County for
15 their purposes, provide for the new
16 runway that will set Philadelphia up not
17 for next year or five years or ten years
18 from now but literally for 20, 30, 40
19 years, long-range planning to put
20 Philadelphia in the proper place, but yet
21 at the same time, what can we do that
22 wouldn't necessarily require the
23 acquisition of the homes and the
24 businesses.

25 Unfortunately, it's a finite

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 parcel there, and UPS, you've stated,
3 they've been good about talking to us.
4 They understand the long-range need for
5 this, but they also want to have a
6 long-range need here at Philadelphia
7 themselves. So we've been working with
8 them to try to accommodate a replacement
9 facility for UPS. They sit on over 200
10 acres of land right now, and even on our
11 best efforts, trying to accomplish a
12 relocation of UPS and provide for future
13 growth for the Airport, international
14 terminal growth, cargo growth, it
15 requires everybody to take something
16 much, much less, and we're not really
17 sure that the much, much less is going to
18 work for UPS in this case here.

19 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: The issue
20 of revenue replacement, I mean, the 80
21 homes alone, there's no -- where is the
22 potential to replace that revenue for
23 their township, which goes to pay for
24 their schools and public services when
25 it's now a runway or a setback for a

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 runway and not a tax ratable?

3 MR. GALE: I think we've always
4 been open to discussions about how we
5 might come to some type of an agreement
6 to replace lost revenue in terms of
7 moving forward with the Airport. The
8 Airport had an agreement with Tinicum
9 Township and the taxing authorities for
10 ten years, which expired in 2007. That
11 was a settlement agreement that was done
12 in order to provide for the land
13 necessary to build the new international
14 terminal, something that I think has been
15 wonderful for this entire region and has
16 permitted U.S. Airways to grow its
17 gateway.

18 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Is that a
19 PILOT?

20 MR. GALE: PILOTS are illegal,
21 Councilman. We're not allowed to use the
22 term "payments in lieu of taxes."

23 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: What's a
24 legal term?

25 MR. GALE: Settlement.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: So what's
3 the issue relative to 2007 when the
4 payments stop? Is that the end of the
5 agreement?

6 MR. GALE: The agreement
7 expired in 2007, yes.

8 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Has there
9 been any effort to talk --

10 MR. GALE: Since 2007, they've
11 been -- my predecessor, Charlie Isdell,
12 actually was involved in discussions.
13 They go back that far. Unfortunately, I
14 think that the Airport and the Township
15 in particular reached an impasse whereby
16 it is the basis for a lawsuit right now.
17 And I don't want to get too far into the
18 litigation with my attorney here, but I
19 think that we've always been open to try
20 to settle the differences between the
21 Township, the County and the School
22 District to provide for the appropriate
23 replacement of revenues that they may
24 lose, but yet balance the needs of the
25 region and the Airport in order to grow.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: But what
3 you're telling me is that the plan that's
4 currently on the table is the only
5 iteration that's possibly done? I
6 understand there's 29 different
7 iterations of this expansion of the
8 Airport. We whittled it down to three,
9 and now there's a recommending of one,
10 and that's the only one that's possible?

11 MR. GALE: That only one that's
12 possible or the preferred alternative of
13 the three that were boiled down to,
14 Councilman --

15 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: What about
16 the other 26?

17 MR. GALE: The other 26 --

18 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Who boiled
19 down the 29 to three?

20 MR. GALE: The 29 in the
21 Airport's Master Plan was really a very,
22 very unconstrained approach. It had
23 runways going in all different
24 directions. It really had no limits, no
25 boundaries. When you start to apply

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 boundaries and criteria, that you might
3 not be able to move I-95, you're not
4 going to be able to move the John Heinz
5 Wildlife Refuge, you're not going to be
6 able to move the river, there are two
7 huge bridges, the Platt Bridge and the
8 Girard Point Bridge, which represent
9 obstructions to aircraft arriving, all
10 that criteria whittled those types of
11 different concepts down. There was one
12 concept that we thought had a lot of
13 merit, but the FAA took it out for safety
14 considerations, which would have changed
15 the direction of the runways, but it
16 would have had airplanes flying over the
17 John Heinz Wildlife Refuge, which for
18 safety considerations they took that out.

19 So the three alternatives that
20 were finally put -- that the FAA
21 reviewed, the no-built alternative, do
22 nothing, and the two alternatives,
23 Alternative A and Alternative B, both
24 alternatives called for a new runway in
25 the location that UPS currently resides,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 and both alternatives called for the
3 relocation of UPS over into the northwest
4 corner of the Airport.

5 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: But who
6 boiled down the 29 to three?

7 MR. GALE: Well, the original
8 boiling down was done by the Airport with
9 its master planning consultants. Then
10 that review was picked up by the FAA and
11 analyzed over the last eight years.

12 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: But that
13 was not a public process, the boiling
14 down of 29 to three?

15 MR. GALE: I think it was not
16 necessarily a matter of public process,
17 but in Master Plan committees -- as far
18 back as 2002, Councilman, the Airport
19 Master Plan committees that were set up
20 that had different types of
21 representation on it, some of them were
22 technical in nature, some of them were
23 airlines, some of them were different
24 stakeholders, there was stakeholder
25 representation from the Township. We had

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 at least two Tinicum Township
3 Commissioners that sat on our committees
4 as far back as 2002 when these plans were
5 discussed.

6 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Has the EPA
7 been involved in any of this planning or
8 any of this boiling down to three?
9 Because the area that I saw which is
10 proposed to be the UPS location seems to
11 me to be kind of an environmentally
12 important area. I mean, it's not the
13 John Heinz Wildlife Center, but it's
14 certainly land that seems to be wooded
15 and green. Are there any --

16 MR. GALE: The proposed
17 location for UPS?

18 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Yeah. It's
19 the end of the street, at the end of that
20 one street where it backs up against this
21 wooded area.

22 MR. GALE: Notwithstanding pure
23 acreage, in order to do the Airport's
24 Capacity Enhancement Program as laid out
25 through the documents, there are some

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 1,130 acres of land that need to be
3 acquired or readjusted in some form or
4 fashion. The residential property
5 accounts for less than one percent of
6 that, or about 7.7 acres of land. But
7 it's still a very, very important 7.7
8 acres, particularly if you live in one of
9 those homes.

10 The area that's behind the
11 homes is undeveloped property right now,
12 which is commercially available and --

13 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: The
14 original question was, did the EPA have
15 any input or express any opinion relative
16 to where -- relative to the location of
17 the UPS --

18 MR. GALE: Sure.

19 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: -- and the
20 filling in of the river to accommodate
21 the runway? And EPA has signed off on
22 both?

23 MR. GALE: Councilman, as part
24 of the environmental impact statement
25 process, in 2002 the Airport's project

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 was one of 13 projects named by then
3 Secretary Mineta as a high infrastructure
4 or high priority infrastructure project.
5 We were the only airport project on that
6 original list of 13.

7 In July of 2003, the notice of
8 intent was filed in order to move that
9 environmental process forward. As part
10 of that package, being the first airport,
11 we were named under a Presidential
12 Executive Order for environmental
13 streamlining, and what that meant was, in
14 order to streamline the process, given
15 its high value and priority and
16 importance not just to Philadelphia but
17 to the entire national airspace system,
18 some 17 regulatory agencies, including
19 the EPA, signed on and were part of the
20 review process, working side by side with
21 the FAA and a multitude of consultants
22 over the last eight years.

23 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: And that
24 includes the filling in of the portion of
25 the river that's needed for the runway?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. GALE: Yes.

3 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: So there's
4 no -- I mean, we lost the food center at
5 the Navy Yard for two brown eagles. So
6 you're telling me that there's no
7 wildlife issues, fish issues, riverbed
8 issues? Everything can be --

9 MR. GALE: No, I'm not telling
10 you that at all, Councilman. I'm saying
11 that in the record of decision, we are
12 still required to, as we move forward, to
13 follow all federal, state, local
14 environmental permitting and other
15 procedures, so --

16 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: So we don't
17 know at this point whether we can
18 proceed?

19 MR. GALE: I think we'll hit
20 issues along the way, but I think there's
21 been sufficient study. We know, for
22 example, that there are a number of
23 wetlands that will be impacted as part of
24 this process. That was identified. We
25 will not be able to move forward with the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 project until such time as we mitigate
3 and provide replacement wetland
4 opportunities.

5 In addition, the fill that goes
6 in for the river, the 23 and a half
7 acres, we have to accommodate for that.
8 We have to replace wetlands and waterways
9 in order to accommodate those things.

10 This isn't something that is
11 blessed and everybody has reviewed it and
12 they're going to walk away from the
13 table. This still is an effort that's
14 going to require ongoing looks from the
15 Pennsylvania DEP, the EPA and many other
16 agencies.

17 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Let me just
18 finish with the political potential.
19 And, again, if you feel that you're not
20 qualified to discuss the political
21 potential, I understand. But the anger
22 within the Legislature in that area I
23 believe is sufficient to potentially move
24 something that would take it away from
25 us. What does that do to your plans? I

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 mean, what does the advent of an
3 authority potentially, heavy Governor,
4 heavy Legislature do to the Capacity
5 Enhancement Plan if in fact we no longer
6 can direct our own airport?

7 MR. GALE: I don't know if I
8 can answer your question in full,
9 Councilman. I think that over the last
10 decade-plus, there have been a variety of
11 bills that have been put forth in the
12 State House to speak to some type of
13 either governance change of the Airport,
14 put it in with other airports around.
15 I'm not really sure whether or not that
16 authority exists for the state to fully
17 do that. Maybe it does. I think that's
18 for legal minds to figure out in this
19 case here.

20 What I would say is that
21 regardless of what happens with the
22 governance of the Airport, the problems
23 will remain the same. The congestion and
24 the chronic congestion and delay issues
25 will still be there regardless of whether

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 the City of Philadelphia is running the
3 Airport or somebody else.

4 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Well, I can
5 tell you that when those other ideas were
6 floated, there were other people in the
7 Legislature at the time that had the
8 capacity and the tenure and the ability
9 to fight them off. They're not there
10 anymore. I mean, there's -- what
11 happened to State Representative Evans
12 happened, that was the last of our real
13 leverage there.

14 So I would just caution you
15 from my experience that they take what
16 they want to take when they want to take
17 it, and this is a reason that they will
18 utilize to take it.

19 Now, you talked about
20 congestion. I wanted to know if you
21 could rank for me the reasons -- the
22 following reasons why for congestion and
23 delays at the Airport. Could you give me
24 the number one reason why there's
25 congestion at the Airport?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. GALE: I think it changes
3 frequently, Councilman. The number one
4 reason for delay at the Airport typically
5 ends up in bad weather conditions,
6 Philadelphia International Airport does
7 not have the ability to run the type of
8 approaches that eight out of the top ten
9 airports in the country currently have
10 the ability to do. The two that don't
11 have the ability to do that, one of them
12 is Philadelphia. The second one is Las
13 Vegas. The other ten all have the
14 ability to run dual simultaneous
15 independent approaches into their
16 facility.

17 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: So it's got
18 less to do -- it's got more to do with
19 that than it has to do with the fact that
20 the airspace that's available between New
21 York and Washington is constrained in bad
22 weather. So that whole anecdote about
23 having the FAA pull airspace from us to
24 accommodate JFK, Newark and Dulles is not
25 accurate?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. GALE: The FAA has
3 admitted, Councilman, that airspace
4 changes need to occur as well as
5 on-the-ground changes. Our runways, our
6 two primary runways, are spaced too close
7 together in order to allow those type of
8 operations to continue.

9 Having said that, I put it this
10 way: We can do all the changes on the
11 ground that we might want to do, but if
12 we don't work side by side with the FAA
13 in terms of airspace changes, in terms of
14 implementing new technology that come
15 about as part of what you've heard is
16 NextGen, then I don't think we will have
17 accomplished very much. Likewise, the
18 FAA can do all the airspace improvements
19 that they want, including NextGen, but if
20 we don't do the improvements that are
21 necessary on the ground, we won't
22 accomplish anything that way either. It
23 has to be something that goes hand in
24 hand and something that we've talked very
25 frankly with the FAA, and they've

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 committed that they will be working with
3 us over the next ten years as the runway
4 would be developed.

5 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Well, just
6 in closing, I just want to reiterate my
7 position that I am very uncomfortable
8 with doing anything in an omnibus type of
9 bond request that would include the
10 taking of these homes and businesses. I
11 would be happy to vote for something that
12 would get the other work started at the
13 Airport, because I think we need the jobs
14 and we need the opportunity there to
15 improve our facilities, but I just want
16 to give you a heads-up that at least from
17 this particular member, what I saw there
18 Friday makes it very difficult for me to
19 cast a vote to take those people's homes.

20 MR. GALE: Councilman, I remain
21 committed to not only trying to work
22 things out with the Township and the
23 County on the appropriate path forward, I
24 remain committed to try to answer all
25 your questions and make you more

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 comfortable with the situation.

3 You asked an earlier question
4 that I didn't get a chance to answer,
5 which was when we talk about a
6 multi-billion-dollar expansion plan, is
7 it all toward the runway. No, it's not.
8 Probably less than half of the total plan
9 goes to the runway and the runway
10 extensions that are proposed. The other
11 half go towards improvements, such as an
12 automated people mover system that you
13 find today in Dallas and Detroit, new
14 terminal buildings, new cargo facilities
15 so that we can actually compete better
16 with the likes of JFK instead of shipping
17 it up the Turnpike and --

18 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: I can vote
19 for all that stuff tomorrow.

20 MR. GALE: So all of those
21 things, Councilman, are part of that
22 larger package.

23 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: But I do
24 believe if it comes all in one, there may
25 be a problem.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. GALE: Understood,
3 Councilman.

4 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: By the way,
5 keep up the good work.

6 MR. GALE: Thank you,
7 Councilman. I appreciate it.

8 COUNCILMAN KENNEY: Thank you.

9 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you
10 very much.

11 The Chair recognizes Councilman
12 Goode.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
14 Madam Chair.

15 Good afternoon, Mr. Gale.

16 MR. GALE: Good afternoon,
17 Councilman.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Mr. Gale, I
19 just finished having a conversation with
20 the Water Department about two contracts,
21 one which was roughly 50 million, the
22 other one was roughly 60 million, which
23 is about one percent or less than this
24 expansion project. What we found in the
25 process was that they issued one RFP for

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 25 percent, 25 percent participation,
3 then only had 12 percent participation in
4 the contract. For another RFP, they
5 cited 50 percent participation rate and
6 then in the actual contract, it was only
7 32 percent.

8 In both your participation rate
9 for expansion project and for your
10 department during the fiscal year, you
11 use the 32 percent figure. Where did
12 that 32 percent figure come from and why
13 are those figures the same for both
14 department within one year and expansion
15 project? In other words, why should I
16 believe the 32 percent number is real and
17 what does it really represent?

18 MR. GALE: If I might,
19 Councilman. Cal Gaines, my Director for
20 Compliance, who not only is highly
21 familiar with the DBE program, but the
22 federal side of DBE program and how it
23 changes back and forth between the two,
24 as well as our airport concession
25 program, which has a totally different

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 disadvantaged business program, I think
3 is prepared to answer the question of how
4 those numbers came about.

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Good
6 afternoon.

7 MR. GAINES: Good afternoon,
8 Councilman Goode. How are you?

9 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Would you
10 identify yourself for the record, please.

11 MR. GAINES: I'm sorry. My
12 name is Caleb Gaines. I'm the Director
13 of Compliance for the Airport.

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: The question
15 is simply where did the 32 percent figure
16 come from.

17 MR. GAINES: The 32 percent was
18 a projection of what we believe for FY12
19 we would be able to achieve. That was
20 based upon what the goal was, what we
21 achieved the last time, plus what the
22 federal dollars would be. When we add in
23 the federal dollars to the FY goal, we
24 believe in everything that it will exceed
25 the 32 percent.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What does
3 the 32 goal for the Airport expansion
4 represent?

5 MR. GAINES: That represents in
6 everything the overall goal of what we
7 believe and everything based upon what
8 the expenditures will be that we will be
9 able to achieve that particular 32
10 percent. We want to keep that goal to be
11 consistent.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: That does
13 not tell me what the 32 percent goal
14 represents in terms of real
15 opportunities.

16 MR. GAINES: That goal is --
17 the opportunities would be construction
18 management. It would also be accounting
19 opportunities, we think graphic design
20 opportunities. There's also design
21 opportunities as well as a part of that.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I get that
23 it's a \$6 billion project. I believe
24 actually the range -- I've been using 32
25 percent. The range is actually 25 to 35

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 percent. It represents \$1.5 billion or
3 \$2 billion. The issue is, how real is
4 that for disadvantaged businesses? And
5 even if you put out an RFP at one
6 percentage level, what are you going to
7 do to ensure that? And the further
8 question is more specifically -- and I
9 know that you are well versed in both the
10 federal program, transportation program,
11 and the City program. Part of what we've
12 been trying to do with economic
13 opportunity plans and we passed an
14 ordinance a couple years ago, it wasn't
15 originally being implemented. Recently
16 I've had the conversation about making
17 sure that certain provisions are
18 implemented regarding whenever someone
19 submits an economic opportunity plan,
20 they have to submit their diversity track
21 record.

22 So my question is, to what
23 extent in terms -- when you go out to bid
24 these things and when you award these
25 contracts, to what extent are you holding

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 contractors responsible from the very
3 beginning of telling you what they've
4 achieved in the past?

5 MR. GAINES: Well, what we're
6 going to be doing is, we will be
7 monitoring those contracts. We have
8 monthly meetings to track project by
9 project to make sure --

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: My question
11 was, what are you doing to make sure that
12 these potentially prime contractors give
13 you their diversity track records within
14 the RFP process and within the contract
15 award process to make sure they've
16 actually practiced diversity in the past
17 before you assume they're going to be
18 able to do it now?

19 When I was talking to the Water
20 Department a few moments ago, they said
21 that the contractor told them that even
22 though there's a 25 percent goal, only 12
23 percent was attainable. The question I
24 would ask the Water Department if I
25 brought them up again is, what has that

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 contractor achieved in the past. Maybe
3 the contractor couldn't find
4 subcontractors because the subcontractor
5 isn't good at finding subcontractors, and
6 so maybe that contractor should not have
7 received that award, or maybe there
8 should have been more due diligence in
9 the beginning by the department to make
10 sure that the contractors that are even
11 being invited to bid have to tell you
12 what their diversity track records are so
13 that you know they're serious in that
14 regard.

15 MR. GAINES: That's a very good
16 point you raise, Councilman Goode. I
17 think what we would have to do with these
18 particular contractors and everything is
19 do our homework and go back and review
20 their participation, their records and
21 what they've done, and then we can use
22 that in terms of evaluating whether or
23 not a contract should be awarded to that
24 particular firm. If they have not
25 achieved significant participation with

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 minorities and women in the past, then we
3 should not be dealing with them. They
4 should not get a contract. But we have
5 to go back and to review their record.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Because if I
7 was upset about a \$50 million contract or
8 a \$60 million contract, you know I'm
9 going to be upset about a \$6 billion
10 project and in terms of whether we've
11 been inviting people to bid who don't
12 practice diversity or never practice
13 diversity or not willing to prove it.

14 MR. GAINES: I understand that,
15 Councilman.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you.

17 MR. GALE: Councilman, if I can
18 add just one point on the back side of
19 that. The outreach forum that I spoke
20 about in my testimony that we held
21 yesterday at the Airport with over 200
22 firms, 75 percent of them were DBEs.
23 Many, if not all, were local firms here.

24 The contract that we have out
25 on the street now, the request for

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 qualifications for program management
3 services to actually start to put the
4 administrative legs under the CEP, I've
5 met with all of the firms that intend to
6 prime on that, and they know that I am
7 dead serious when I said, before everyone
8 left the office, You need to make sure
9 that you not only meet these goals, but
10 you do every attempt to exceed these
11 goals, and that was reiterated yesterday
12 and it's going to be reiterated again and
13 again and again in additional future
14 outreach forums, in addition to the
15 monitoring piece that Cal has talked
16 about. And when qualifications are
17 submitted, we're going to be taking a
18 look to see how they've competed in the
19 past.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: That makes
21 it even easier. If you believe you know
22 who the potential prime contractors are,
23 you can directly request from them what
24 their diversity track records are and you
25 can forward that information through the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Chair.

3 Thank you, Madam Chair.

4 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you.

5 The Chair recognizes Councilman
6 Jones.

7 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
8 Madam Chair.

9 Good afternoon.

10 MR. GALE: Good afternoon.

11 COUNCILMAN JONES: I had an
12 opportunity to be debriefed by my Chief
13 of Staff who went out to Tinicum
14 Township. We equally offered you guys
15 also and would look forward to taking
16 advantage of taking a tour of that area
17 from your perspective as well.

18 I'm deeply concerned about 83
19 households and a major portion of Tinicum
20 Township being impacted by this. That's
21 the humane thing to do. That's the good
22 neighbor thing to do.

23 I'm more concerned about the
24 potential of a takeover of one of our
25 major assets, and we need to navigate

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that political minefield carefully.

3 So having said those things and
4 looking forward to going down and taking
5 a look at what your plans are, let me ask
6 two quick questions. One is, can we
7 de-couple some of the project to deal
8 with the runway or does the timeframe
9 require us to move down both construction
10 tracks? I know you're doing two
11 terminals, one runway and a people mover,
12 if I understand the construction, and the
13 relocation of UPS. So are you doing it
14 in phases that allow for the permits, the
15 negotiations, the potential lawsuits to
16 work themselves out, thus de-coupling the
17 procurement opportunity?

18 MR. GALE: Councilman, I would
19 say that to some degree, the de-coupling
20 that you speak of will be there in terms
21 of we will be letting individual RFPs,
22 RFQs go for pieces of the project, trying
23 to bundle those pieces together so that
24 if it, let's say, has to do with a runway
25 extension, that we have all the pieces

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that were necessary, but it may have
3 multiple contracts that go along with
4 that. And we will be doing that in a
5 phased approach over the next 13 years,
6 consistent with not only the ability to
7 go out and bond for several billions of
8 dollars, but also to be working with our
9 stakeholders as we make our way through
10 the process.

11 I can't do a \$6 billion project
12 in three years. The cash flow just does
13 not permit it. I'd like that the project
14 would be done quicker than later, but it
15 is a long burn. There's a lot of phasing
16 and there's a lot of complexity that go
17 along with this.

18 What we want to try to make
19 sure is -- and I've said this before --
20 in the process of trying to make the
21 Airport better, I don't want to make the
22 Airport worse, and that's going to be
23 something that we have to very, very
24 carefully navigate through over the next
25 decade, that as projects are being done,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that we're making sure that we have all
3 the stakeholders involved in the process.

4 The way the FAA looked at the
5 EIS process, though, they do not really
6 give us the ability to, quote, say we're
7 only going to do the runways and not do
8 the terminal buildings, or we're only
9 going to do the terminal buildings and
10 not the runways. To them it truly is you
11 need to do the entire project. If for
12 some reason events in some time in the
13 future occur that derailed where we were,
14 we would probably have to go back to the
15 FAA and have a supplemental environmental
16 process convened.

17 COUNCILMAN JONES: I don't
18 relish the idea of working with such a
19 large bureaucracy. They take yes's very
20 seriously and very slowly, and then when
21 you ask them again a second time, it
22 could be not in our lifetime. So I want
23 to proceed with caution.

24 MR. GALE: I have a request
25 into them for over half a billion dollars

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 in funding, so I won't say anything
3 negative right now.

4 COUNCILMAN JONES: I
5 understand.

6 Let me get to some other
7 background. Now, for the record, you
8 deal with both the Northeast Airport and
9 the main airport, correct?

10 MR. GALE: We do.

11 COUNCILMAN JONES: I asked in
12 one other budget session how do people --
13 have you done a study on how people get
14 to the Airport and different modes of
15 transportation, and have you assessed
16 what they mean by way of growth, whether
17 it's how do people -- do they come by
18 vehicle, do they come by train and the
19 like, or bus?

20 MR. GALE: For Philadelphia
21 International, yes, we've undertaken
22 those studies in the past to try to parse
23 out how many come by the Airport rail
24 line, how many are being dropped off by
25 private vehicle. Forty percent of the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 travelers that come through the Airport
3 are just connecting from one plane to the
4 other. But those that are coming via
5 land side, are they arriving via the
6 interstate, the Blue Route, I don't have
7 those figures here with me, Councilman.
8 We can probably go back and dig out the
9 percentages of the means and methods of
10 how they've gotten to the Airport for
11 you.

12 COUNCILMAN JONES: I think
13 that's important as we start to look at
14 the PATCO expansion. Is that planned to
15 go into the Airport?

16 MR. GALE: No, not currently.

17 COUNCILMAN JONES: If my
18 briefing memory serves me correctly, they
19 were only going to go maybe a mile away
20 from the Airport, and I don't understand
21 why the connectivity didn't happen with
22 that. Not that you can speak for PATCO,
23 but I see a more knowledgeable person on
24 intermodal transportation coming to the
25 mike.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 DEPUTY MAYOR CUTLER:

3 Councilman, Rina Cutler, Deputy Mayor for
4 Transportation and Utilities.

5 The PATCO study in fact did not
6 go to the Airport. There was a
7 subsequent study that was done which
8 actually brought the SEPTA line, the
9 Broad Street line, down to the Navy Yard.
10 So those were two separate studies.

11 At this point, it is not clear
12 to me that the PATCO study is going to
13 go. There's, as you are aware, been a
14 large turnover of Board members at DRPA
15 and that funding is still in question.

16 One of the things we were
17 looking for -- so it wasn't PATCO that
18 was ever coming down that far. They were
19 actually going to stop somewhere down
20 near the retail businesses on Delaware
21 Avenue, Columbus Boulevard.

22 COUNCILMAN JONES: They did a
23 briefing in the Caucus Room and, again,
24 if memory serves me correctly, where they
25 were going to stop was approximately one

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 mile from the Airport, and I didn't -- I
3 asked them then and didn't understand.
4 And maybe all of this is moot because the
5 funding is gone.

6 DEPUTY MAYOR CUTLER: It may be
7 one mile as the crow flies, but you
8 actually -- there's water, there is Army
9 Corps dredge sites. So you actually
10 can't go a mile to get to the Airport
11 under that configuration.

12 One of the things we have said
13 we should look at is, we consider the
14 Navy Yard to be sort of what we call an
15 edge city to the Airport. So one of the
16 pieces we will look at for the people
17 mover system is whether we can get from
18 the Airport to the Navy Yard and make the
19 connection that way.

20 COUNCILMAN JONES: Because
21 theoretically someone from Chestnut Hill
22 wanting to catch the train could come in
23 that way.

24 DEPUTY MAYOR CUTLER: Well,
25 they would go to 30th Street and then

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 take the SEPTA line to the Airport.

3 Although we are in very serious

4 discussions with Amtrak, because we want

5 Amtrak to stop at the Airport. We

6 believe it currently stops at both Newark

7 and Baltimore, and we are upset that it

8 doesn't consider us to be a stop on the

9 line. So one of the pieces -- there are

10 Amtrak tracks that come past the Airport

11 on their way to Baltimore, and one of the

12 pieces we're looking at is whether

13 ultimately we can push the envelope of

14 the Airport out to get to those tracks in

15 order to have an Amtrak stop at the

16 Airport. So in that case, you could

17 either switch at 30th Street to the SEPTA

18 Airport line or you could come all the

19 way through on the Amtrak line. But both

20 of those, whether it's a PATCO expansion

21 or whether it's an expansion from the

22 Airport to the Navy Yard or whether it's

23 an Amtrak stop at the Airport, they are

24 all well down the road and will all need

25 to be studied individually as part of the

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 expansion.

3 COUNCILMAN JONES: It's, I
4 think, important for us to be cognizant
5 of where our travelers come from, the
6 means by which they arrive at the Airport
7 and to try to reinforce that usage that
8 way. Working in a coordinated effort
9 regionally might be one of the good
10 things that we can do with this new
11 Governor and working with him on
12 transportation.

13 DEPUTY MAYOR CUTLER: Yes.
14 Actually, those are numbers that are
15 available. We have a pretty good sense
16 of not only where they come from, but how
17 they get to us. And obviously the
18 Airport is very much a regional facility,
19 not just on the economic development side
20 but also obviously on the mobility side.
21 And while there is often discussion about
22 airlines being told to fly out of
23 facilities other than Philadelphia, we
24 have not seen a lot of people who want to
25 drive to Allentown to get a flight and

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 nor have we seen airlines willing to fly
3 out of there, that the business case just
4 can't be made.

5 So we do consider it a regional
6 facility, and we certainly --
7 notwithstanding the current issue with
8 Delaware County, the vast majority of
9 both our travelers and employees in and
10 around the Airport actually come out of
11 the neighboring counties as well.

12 COUNCILMAN JONES: I appreciate
13 that.

14 By way of your master plan and
15 relocation and construction of terminals,
16 airports and people mover, in the kind of
17 switch-around, where does that put the
18 car rental? Are they impacted at all in
19 this master plan?

20 MR. GALE: They are.
21 Currently, the conceptual plan calls for
22 what we refer to as a consolidated ground
23 transportation facility that's located on
24 the footprint where the car rental
25 agencies are today, and that's envisioned

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that that facility would be a multi-modal
3 type facility. It not only will house
4 car park for rental cars as well as
5 additional Airport parking, but the
6 people mover system that we referenced
7 that would service all the different
8 terminals would actually come right
9 through that facility. So if you got
10 off, let's say, at Terminal B, you would
11 jump on the people mover system, and the
12 people mover system would come right
13 through the heart of this multi-modal
14 ground transportation facility, which you
15 could then connect, go downstairs, get a
16 car, jump on the SEPTA bus, the SEPTA
17 Airport line. That will be a hub of
18 activity right there.

19 COUNCILMAN JONES: Currently,
20 all of those car rental facilities are in
21 Philadelphia County, right?

22 MR. GALE: Correct.

23 COUNCILMAN JONES: In your
24 master plan, will they continue to be in
25 Philadelphia County?

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 MR. GALE: The ground
3 transportation center shows the car
4 rental facilities still on the
5 Philadelphia County side right now.

6 COUNCILMAN JONES: That's very
7 important, because we receive revenue, a
8 tax from that, and wanted to know if that
9 was going to continue that way.

10 Thank you -- one other
11 question. We still have an Airport
12 Advisory Committee, right?

13 MR. GALE: There was an Airport
14 Advisory Board that was named by the
15 Mayor last year.

16 COUNCILMAN JONES: Last year?
17 And could you provide us the names of the
18 folk?

19 MR. GALE: Absolutely. We'll
20 submit it to the Chair.

21 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you
22 very much, Madam Chair.

23 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you
24 very much.

25 The Chair recognizes

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Councilwoman Brown.

3 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you,
4 Madam Chair.

5 Good afternoon, gentlemen.

6 MR. GALE: Good afternoon.

7 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: My comment
8 and question will be brief. I want to
9 first thank you for your willingness to
10 sit down with Councilmembers one or two
11 weeks ago to give us a thorough, detailed
12 big picture of this enormous opportunity
13 coming to the region, and know that we
14 appreciate and will follow the progress.

15 Secondly, I want to underscore
16 all of the remarks, concerns, interests
17 raised by Councilman Goode and how much
18 that matters to so many of us here, and
19 given the enormity of this project, we
20 would hope that we could have regular
21 updates, if you will, on how well you're
22 faring around this continuing, some might
23 call it concern, others will say issue,
24 equity for disadvantaged businesses.

25 MR. GALE: Will do,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Councilwoman.

3 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Knowing
4 full well that your contracts may not
5 call for an annual review, but please
6 provide that to us.

7 MR. GALE: Will do.

8 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: And then
9 lastly, if you look at the numbers our
10 city -- well, your budget is 399 million
11 and you're asking the City for a little
12 over 25 percent of that. How does that
13 figure compare with similarly situated
14 cities? It gives me a perspective on
15 where Philly sits compared to other like
16 cities when it comes to local support.

17 MR. BECKER: Tom Becker.

18 When we look at other airports,
19 we look more at metrics in terms of cost
20 per enplanement as a competitive factor.
21 We sit right in the middle of the top 30
22 airports. In that term, at \$10.41 per
23 cost per enplanement. Likewise, in terms
24 of domestic one-way fares, we're right at
25 the median in the top 30 airports.

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 Now, in terms of the City, we
3 have appropriations in Police, Fire. Our
4 appropriations for the Division of
5 Aviation is \$155 million. There are
6 appropriations in Finance for pensions
7 and healthcare, debt service under the
8 Sinking Fund, and Law Department, we have
9 20 attorneys. Fleet Management, we have
10 two garages that we fund.

11 Every dollar generated at the
12 Airport needs to stay to support that
13 \$399 million, and we like to point out is
14 that there are no tax dollars, no General
15 Fund dollars that come to support the
16 Airport. It's all by landing fees and
17 terminal rents and concession revenues --

18 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay.

19 MR. BECKER: -- to support our
20 operation.

21 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: All right.
22 I'm developing a growing interest in this
23 area of transportation, particularly as
24 it relates to sustainability, the
25 environment, recycling, et cetera, et

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 cetera, et cetera. So it's not an
3 interest where I've been in the past, but
4 under the influence of my colleague here,
5 Councilman Jones, I'm just taking a
6 greater interest. I've been inspired, if
7 you will.

8 Secondly and lastly, if you had
9 to look at one or two major achievements
10 from this past year, what would they be?

11 MR. GALE: Well, certainly,
12 Councilwoman, coming out of ten years
13 worth of planning and close to an
14 eight-year environmental review process,
15 the culmination of our work with the FAA
16 to reach a point in time now that the
17 Capacity Enhancement Program can actually
18 start to come to fruition, I don't -- I
19 think that this is probably one of the
20 most significant moments in PHL's
21 history. We are not looking to make
22 modifications that will help the Airport
23 one year or two years. We're looking to
24 actually create a premier multi-modal
25 transportation facility, focusing on air

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 transportation, but that's going to serve
3 this region for decades to come. And so
4 I think that that's first and foremost.

5 Beyond that, I think that the
6 Airport has just continued on its mission
7 of trying to provide the amenities and
8 the services that our passengers want on
9 a daily basis, whether it's air service,
10 good concessions. Last summer -- and
11 we're getting ready to run it again this
12 summer -- was a customer service
13 appreciation program called Just Plane
14 Fun. We truly value the customers that
15 come through the Airport. We are not
16 going to take them for granted, and we're
17 going to continue to do facility
18 improvements that I talked about, the D/E
19 expansion, a \$300 million facility. That
20 construction is nearing completion this
21 year, and we're getting ready to start a
22 \$117 million expansion on Terminal F,
23 again providing new amenities, baggage
24 claim facilities, new security
25 checkpoints, new concessions and whatnot,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 to our traveling public. They deserve
3 it. They find it at other locations, and
4 I think it's incumbent upon us to
5 actually make those improvements come to
6 reality.

7 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay. All
8 right. Well, thank you for that. The
9 last comment I would make is, having the
10 good fortune to travel other airports,
11 aesthetics really do matter, and I
12 appreciate Philadelphia leadership
13 wrapping its arms around the display of
14 art of all genres and all ages, and I
15 would ask that you continue to do that.
16 It really does add a very non-tangible
17 experience, if you will, for those who
18 are traveling, travelers. And to the
19 extent that we can always feature
20 Philadelphia artists who bring what they
21 bring from various neighborhoods, it just
22 makes it that much more enriching.

23 MR. GALE: Thank you,
24 Councilwoman. And I would remiss if with
25 my own Deputy Mayor sitting behind me

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 that if we didn't mention one of the
3 largest art projects anywhere, our How
4 Philly Moves mural that's going on the
5 side of the garages as we speak to be the
6 second largest mural in the United
7 States, which will be completed near the
8 end of this summer, which emanated out of
9 the fine head of Deputy Mayor Cutler. So
10 it's a project that's near and dear to
11 our heart, but you are going to actually
12 be able to see not only artwork as you
13 walk through the Airport, so if you were
14 just changing planes, you'll get a taste
15 of Philadelphia and its artwork just
16 going from plane to plane, but if you're
17 on I-95, you're going to see How Philly
18 Moves from the interstate as well.

19 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Brilliant.

20 Thank you very much.

21 MR. GALE: Thank you,

22 Councilwoman.

23 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you,

24 Madam Chair.

25 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Well,

1 4/12/11 - WHOLE - BILL 110137

2 thank you very much. It's nice to hear
3 about what's going to happen there. I
4 just hope you'll get straight with
5 Terminal F and the pickup. That has been
6 a problem.

7 MR. GALE: One of the first
8 things we're going to do, Councilwoman.

9 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Okay.
10 Thank you very much. Thank you.

11 This Committee will stand in
12 recess until Wednesday, April 13th at
13 10:00.

14 Thank you.

15 (Committee of the Whole
16 adjourned at 5:00 p.m.)

17 - - -
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1
2 CERTIFICATE

3 I HEREBY CERTIFY that the
4 proceedings, evidence and objections are
5 contained fully and accurately in the
6 stenographic notes taken by me upon the
7 foregoing matter on April 12, 2011, and that
8 this is a true and correct transcript of same.

9
10
11
12
13 -----
14 MICHELE L. MURPHY
15 RPR-Notary Public
16
17
18

19 (The foregoing certification of this
20 transcript does not apply to any reproduction
21 of the same by any means, unless under the
22 direct control and/or supervision of the
23 certifying reporter.)
24
25